

BOUNDLESS ENERGY"

Legal Department

American Electric Power 1 Riverside Plaza Columbus, OH 43215-2373 AEP.com

July 31, 2018

Hector Garcia Christen M. Blend Senior Counsel – Regulatory Services (614) 716-3410 (P) (614) 716-1915 (P) hgarcia1@aep.com cmblend@aep.com Chairman Asim Z. Haque Ohio Power Siting Board 180 East Broad Street Columbus, Ohio 43215

Re: PUCO Case No. 18-1170-EL-BLN In the Matter of the Letter of Notification for the Shannon-Astor 138 kV Transmission Line Extension Project

Dear Chairman Haque,

Attached please find a copy of the Letter of Notification for the above-captioned project ("Project") by AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc. This filing and notice is in accordance with O.A.C. 4906-6-05

A copy of this filing will also be submitted to the executive director or the executive director's designee. A copy will be provided to the Board Staff, including an electronic copy.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Christen Blend Christen Blend (0086881), Counsel of Record Hector Garcia (0084517) Counsel for AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.

cc: John Jones, Counsel OPSB Staff Jon Pawley, OPSB Staff

Letter of Notification for Shannon-Astor 138 kV Transmission Line Extension Project



BOUNDLESS ENERGY"

PUCO Case No. 18-1170-EL-BLN

Submitted to: The Ohio Power Siting Board Pursuant to Ohio Administrative Code Section 4906-6-05

Submitted by: AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.

July 31, 2018

Letter of Notification

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc. Shannon-Astor 138 kV Transmission Line Extension Project

4906-6-05

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc. ("AEP Ohio Transco") provides the following information in accordance with the requirements of Ohio Administrative Code Section 4906-6-05.

4906-6-5(B) General Information

B(1) Project Description

The name of the project and applicant's reference number, names and reference number(s) of resulting circuits, a brief description of the project, and why the project meets the requirements for a Letter of Notification.

AEP Ohio Transco proposes the Shannon-Astor 138 kV Transmission Line Extension Project ("Project") located in the Cities of Columbus and Reynoldsburg, Truro Township, Franklin County, Ohio. The Project includes a 0.7-mile extension of new 138kV transmission line from the existing Shannon-Astor 138 kV transmission line to a new distribution facility. Two structures on the existing Shannon-Astor 138kV line will also be replaced as maintenance. Although their replacement does not require the Ohio Power Siting Board's ("OPSB") approval, the structures have been included in this application for reference purposes. The location of the Project is shown on Figure 1.1 in Appendix A. Technical features of this Project are discussed in Section B9.

The Project meets the requirements for a letter of notification ("LON") because it is within the types of projects defined by Item (1)(b) of Appendix A to O.A.C. 4906-1-01, *Application Requirement Matrix For Electric Power Transmission Lines*. This item states:

- (1) New construction, extension, or relocation of single or multiple circuit electric power transmission line(s), or upgrading existing transmission or distribution line(s) for operation at a higher transmission voltage, as follows:
 - (b) Line(s) greater than 0.2 miles in length but not greater than two miles in length.

The Project has been assigned PUCO Case No. 18-1170-EL-BLN.

B(2) Statement of Need

The Project is a PJM Interconnection LLP ("PJM") Supplemental RTEP project (identifier s1594), which was submitted to PJM in March 2018 (see Appendix B). The Project was referenced on page 5 of AEP Ohio Transco's 2018 LTFR (see Appendix B, page 5 of 74), in section FE-T9 (Planned Electric Transmission Lines). AEP Ohio Transco has requested a new 138 kV delivery point capable of serving 3-50 MVA transformers at the chosen site. This delivery point will

LETTER OF NOTIFICATION FOR THE SHANNON-ASTOR 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE EXTENSION PROJECT

provide a new distribution capacity source to relieve existing distribution circuits loaded above 90%, to relieve load from Reynoldsburg station, and to serve new load in a potential growth area. Without this new source, distribution overloads will be experienced in the near future and the ability to serve new distribution load in the area will remain very limited.

B(3) Project Location

The applicant shall provide the location of the project in relation to existing or proposed lines and substations shown on an area system map of sufficient scale and size to show existing and proposed transmission facilities in the Project area.

The Project is located near the intersection of Brice Rd. and Interstate 70 in Columbus and Reynoldsburg, Ohio. Figure 1.1 in Appendix A shows the location of the proposed Project in relation to existing AEP Ohio Transco facilities, including the existing Shannon-Astor 138 kV transmission line.

B(4) Alternatives Considered

The applicant shall describe the alternatives considered and reasons why the proposed location or route is best suited for the proposed facility. The discussion shall include, but not be limited to, impacts associated with socioeconomic, ecological, construction, or engineering aspects of the project.

A siting effort was conducted to identify a proposed route and considered impacts associated with socioeconomic, ecological, construction, and engineering aspects of the Project. The Project endpoints are defined as the existing Shannon-Astor 138kV transmission line and a proposed distribution station located just south of Interstate 70. Figures 1.1 and 1.2 in Appendix A show the Project area and endpoints. Due to the short project length (< 1 mile) and constraints, alternative routes were limited within the study area. The proposed route was ultimately selected because the line avoids impacts on existing land uses and maximizes distance from schools, commercial development, and residential areas. The following describes the proposed route and the study area's constraints.

Residential and commercial development are the primary siting constraints within the study area. Residences and a junior high school are located north of I-70 and residences, institutions, and commercial development are located south of Tussing Rd, which were considered avoidance areas. With the exception of crossing Interstate 70, the proposed route is a direct route from the existing Shannon-Astor line to the proposed distribution station, which minimizes route length and potential socioeconomic impacts. The proposed route avoids many of the constraints associated with the built environment by paralleling the southern I-70 corridor, which also minimizes new visual impacts by paralleling existing infrastructure. New visual impacts are further minimized by locating the proposed route adjacent to an existing distribution line.

Potential ecological impacts did not vary significantly within the study area and are expected to be minimal due to the highly-developed nature of the study area.

LETTER OF NOTIFICATION FOR THE SHANNON-ASTOR 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE EXTENSION PROJECT

Engineering and construction constraints identified within the study area are minimal with no steep slopes or significant elevation changes present. Given the relatively level terrain and existing paved roads and/or parking lots located throughout the study area, access roads to proposed structures within the study area are comparable and not considered a significant construction constraint. To minimize potential traffic interruptions during construction, the existing structures crossing I-70 will be replaced and re-located adjacent to the existing centerline, and construction will be coordinated with The Ohio Department of Transportation ("ODOT").

Given the factors above, the proposed route (1) reasonably minimizes adverse impacts on residential areas and the natural and cultural environment; (2) minimizes special design requirements and unreasonable costs; and (3) permit the line to be constructed and operated in a timely, safe, and reliable manner.

B(5) Public Information Program

The applicant shall describe its public information program to inform affected property owners and tenants of the nature of the project and the proposed timeframe for project construction and restoration activities.

AEP Ohio Transco informs affected property owners and tenants about its projects through several different mediums. Within seven days of filing this LON, AEP Ohio Transco will issue a public notice in a newspaper of general circulation in the Project area. The notice will comply with all requirements of O.A.C. 4906-6-08(A)(1)-(6). Further, AEP Ohio Transco mailed a letter, via first class mail, to affected landowners, tenants, contiguous owners, and any other landowner AEP Ohio Transco approached for an easement necessary for the construction, operation, or maintenance of the facility. The letter complies with all the requirements of O.A.C. 4906-6-08(B). AEP Ohio Transco also maintains a website (http://aeptransmission.com/ohio/) which provides the public access to an electronic copy of this LON and the public notice for this LON. A paper copy of the LON will be served to the public library in each political subdivision affected by this proposed Project. Lastly, AEP Ohio Transco retains ROW land agents who discuss project timelines, construction and restoration activities with affected owners and tenants.

B(6) Construction Schedule

The applicant shall provide an anticipated construction schedule and proposed in-service date of the project.

Construction is planned to start in the fourth quarter of 2018. The in-service date (completion date) of the Project is expected to be December 2019.

B(7) Area Map

The applicant shall provide a map of at least 1:24,000 scale clearly depicting the facility with clearly marked streets, roads, and highways, and an aerial image.

An aerial map of the Project area is included as Figure 1.2. To visit the Project from Columbus, take I-70 E/I-71 N, keep right to continue on I-70, take exit 110A for Brice Road South, merge

onto Brice Road, turn left onto Tussing Road, and turn left onto New Jersey Court. The Project is located to the north at the end of the road.

B(8) Property Agreements

The applicant shall provide a list of properties for which the applicant has obtained easements, options, and/or land use agreements necessary to construct and operate the facility and a list of the additional properties for which such agreements have not been obtained.

A list of properties and obtained easements, options, and or land use agreements for the Project are provided in the table below.

Property Parcel Number	Easement Agreement/ Option Obtained (Yes/No)
060-007892	No
010-007362	No
010-200001	No
550-102592	No
550-111182	No
550-297847	Yes
540-181267	Yes

B(9) Technical Features

The applicant shall describe the following information regarding the technical features of the project:

B(9)(a) Operating characteristics, estimated number and types of structures required, and right-of-way and/or land requirements.

The Project will involve the construction 0.1-mile of new single-circuit and 0.6-mile of new double-circuit 138kV transmission line with a 100-foot ROW. Two existing structures crossing I-70 will be offset east of the existing centerline and existing structures 146 and 149 will be replaced as maintenance. New structures will include one two-pole steel angle structure, two single-circuit steel monopole tangents, two two-pole dead-end steel structures, and ten double-circuit steel monopole tangents with an average structure height of 85-90 feet. Conductors will be 795 kcmil 26/7 ACSR with polymer insulators and a 7#8 Alumoweld static wire for lighting strikes.

B(9)(b) Electric and Magnetic Fields

For electric power transmission lines that are within one hundred feet of an occupied residence or institution, the production of electric and magnetic fields during the operation of the proposed electric power transmission line.

LETTER OF NOTIFICATION FOR THE SHANNON-ASTOR 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE EXTENSION PROJECT

No occupied residences or institutions are located within 100 feet of the Project.

B(9)(b)(i) Calculated Electric and Magnetic Field Strength Levels

This section is not applicable. There are no occupied residences or institutions located within 100 feet of the Project.

B(9)(b)(ii) Design Alternatives

A discussion of the applicant's consideration of design alternatives with respect to electric and magnetic fields and their strength levels, including alternate conductor configuration and phasing, tower height, corridor location, and right-of-way width.

No occupied residences or institutions are located within 100 feet of the Project.

B(9)(c) Project Cost

The estimated capital cost of the project.

The 2018 capital cost estimate for the proposed Project, comprised of applicable tangible and capital costs, is approximately \$6,000,000, using a Class 4 estimate.

B(10) Social and Economic Impacts

The applicant shall describe the social and ecological impacts of the project:

B(10)(a) Land Use Characteristics

Provide a brief, general description of land use within the vicinity of the proposed project, including a list of municipalities, townships, and counties affected.

The Project is located within the City of Columbus, Truro Township, Franklin County, Ohio. Field observations by AEP Ohio Transco's consultant indicate the Project area is primarily comprised of maintained lawn and paved surface/industrial land. Limited areas of old field, early successional deciduous forest, open water, and palustrine emergent wetland were identified within the Project area. Approximately 0.5 acres of tree clearing will be required for the Project.

There are currently one church and one early childhood education center located within 1,000 feet of the Project area. The church and early childhood education center are located along Americana Parkway. There are currently 77 active residences located within 1,000 feet of the Project area, all of which are located north of I-70). The nearest cemetery (Powell Cemetery) is located approximately one mile south of the Project area. Blacklick Woods Metro Park is located approximately 500 feet northeast of the Project endpoint, across I-70.

B(10)(b) Agricultural Land Information

Provide the acreage and a general description of all agricultural land, and separately all agricultural district land, existing at least sixty days prior to submission of the application within the potential disturbance area of the project.

The Project is not located within a registered agricultural district, based on coordination with the Franklin County Auditor's Office in July 2018. Based on field survey observations, there is no agricultural land in the Project area (see Figure 3 in Appendix C).

B(10)(c) Archaeological and Cultural Resources

Provide a description of the applicant's investigation concerning the presence or absence of significant archaeological or cultural resources that may be located within the potential disturbance area of the project, a statement of the findings of the investigation, and a copy of any document produced as a result of the investigation.

Cultural resources survey reports for the Project were completed by AEP Ohio Transco's consultant in June 2018 and are being reviewed by the Ohio History Connection ("OHC"). The results of the survey activity will be coordinated directly with the OPSB.

B(10)(d) Local, State, and Federal Agency Correspondence

Provide a list of the local, state, and federal governmental agencies known to have requirements that must be met in connection with the construction of the project, and a list of documents that have been or are being filed with those agencies in connection with siting and constructing the project.

Best management practices will be implemented and maintained to minimize erosion and control sediment to protect surface water quality during storm events. If applicable (based on the final Project disturbance area), a project-specific Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) will be prepared and a Notice of Intent (NOI) will be filed with the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency for authorization of construction storm water discharges under General Permit OHC000004.

Three wetlands, one stream, and one open water feature are located in the Project area (see Appendix C). Project construction activities are not expected to result in the discharge of fill material in the stream or wetlands. Timber mats/timber mat bridges will be utilized at these locations if equipment crossings are required, and temporary impacts associated with timber mats/timber mat bridges are expected to be <0.10-acre. Therefore, the Project is not expected to require a Clean Water Act Section 404 permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers or a Section 401 Water Quality Certification from the OEPA.

The Project is not crossed by Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") 100-year floodplains. Therefore, no floodplain permitting is required for the Project. There are no other known local, state or federal permitting requirements that must be met prior to commencement of the Project.

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc. July 31, 2018

B(10)(e) Threatened, Endangered, and Rare Species

Provide a description of the applicant's investigation concerning the presence or absence of federal and state designated species (including endangered species, threatened species, rare species, species proposed for listing, species under review for listing, and species of special interest) that may be located within the potential disturbance area of the project, a statement of the findings of the investigation, and a copy of any document produced as a result of the investigation.

The United States Fish and Wildlife Service ("USFWS") Ohio Ecological Services Field Office list of federally endangered, threatened, and candidate species in Ohio by County (available at https://www.fws.gov/midwest/ohio/EndangeredSpecies/pdf/SpeciesListByCountyApril2018.pdf) was reviewed to determine the threatened and endangered species currently known to occur, or that potentially occur, in Franklin County. This USFWS publication listed the following threatened or endangered species as occurring or potentially occurring in Franklin County: Indiana bat (Myotis sodalis; federally endangered), northern long-eared bat (Myotis septentrionalis; federally threatened), Scioto madtom (Noturus trautmani; federally endangered), clubshell (Pleurobema clava; federally endangered), northern riffleshell (Epioblasma torulosa rangiana; federally endangered), rabbitsfoot (Quadrula cylindrica cylindrica; federally threatened), rayed bean (Villosa fabalis; federally endangered), snuffbox (Epioblasma triquetra; federally endangered), and running buffalo clover (Trifolium stoloniferum; federally endangered). No potential winter hibernacula or potentially suitable summer roosting habitat for the Indiana bat or northern long-eared bat was observed during threatened and endangered species habitat assessment field surveys completed within the Project area. Additionally, no potentially suitable habitat for other federally listed species was observed within the Project area.

As part of the ecological study completed for the Project, a coordination letter was submitted to the USFWS Ohio Ecological Services Field Office seeking technical assistance on the Project for potential impacts to threatened or endangered species. The January 25, 2018 response letter from the USFWS (see Appendix C) indicated that the proposed Project is within the range of the Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat in Ohio, but if tree clearing occurs between October 1 and March 31, they do not anticipate the Project having any adverse effects to these species or any other federally listed endangered, threatened, proposed, or candidate species. No winter hibernacula or potentially suitable roost trees were observed in the Project area during field surveys. Summer foraging habitat were observed in the Project area. Although no potentially suitable roost trees were observed in the Project area potentially suitable roost trees were observed in the Project area potentially suitable roost trees were observed in the Project area potentially suitable roost trees were observed in the Project area potentially suitable roost trees were observed in the Project area potentially suitable roost trees were observed in the Project area. Although no potentially suitable roost trees were observed, AEP will avoid summer roosting and foraging habitat to the extent possible and will determine if any summer tree clearing is necessary in areas potentially containing suitable roost habitat and proceed accordingly. The USFWS letter did not include any comments specific to other federally listed species.

Several state-listed threatened species, endangered species, and species of concern are listed by the Ohio Department of Natural Resources (http://wildlife.ohiodnr.gov/portals/wildlife /pdfs/species%20and%20habitats/state-listed%20species/franklin.pdf) as occurring, or potentially occurring in Franklin County. These state-listed species are addressed in detail in the Ecological

Resources Inventory Report included in Appendix C. No Project-related impacts to any statelisted threatened or endangered species are anticipated.

Coordination letters were submitted via email to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources ("ODNR") Division of Wildlife ("DOW") Ohio Natural Heritage Program ("ONHP") and the ODNR - Office of Real Estate in January 2018, seeking an environmental review of the proposed Project for potential impacts on state-listed and federally-listed threatened or endangered species. Correspondence from ODNR's DOW/OHNP and the ODNR – Office of Real Estate was received on March 9, 2018 (see Appendix C).

According to the ODNR - Office of Real Estate, the Project is within the vicinity of the Indiana bat. If suitable Indiana bat habitat occurs within the Project area and trees must be cut, the ODNR recommends cutting between October 1 and March 31. If cutting must occur during summer month, ODNR recommends a mist net survey be conducted between June 1 and August 15 prior to any cutting. No winter hibernacula or potentially suitable roost trees were observed in the Project area during field surveys. Summer foraging habitat were observed in the Project area. Although no potentially suitable roost trees were observed, AEP will avoid summer roosting and foraging habitat to the extent possible and will determine if any summer tree clearing is necessary in areas potentially containing suitable roost habitat and proceed accordingly.

The ODNR - Office of Real Estate also indicated that the Project is within the range of the following aquatic state-listed endangered and/or threatened species: Scioto madtom (*Noturus trautmani*; a state endangered and federally endangered fish), popeye shiner (*Notropis ariommus*; a state endangered fish), northern brook lamprey (*Ichthyomyzon fossor*; a state endangered fish), spotted darter (*Etheostoma maculatum*; a state endangered fish), shortnose gar (*Lepisosteus platostomus*; a state endangered fish), tonguetied minnow (*Exoglossum laurae*; a state threatened fish), the paddlefish (*Polyodon spathula*; a state threatened fish), and Tippecanoe darter (*Etheostoma tippecanoe*; a state threatened fish), and 15 mussel species. Due to the Project location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream, the ODNR states that this Project is not likely to impact these species.

According to the ODNR, the Project is within the range of the upland sandpiper (*Bartramia longicauda*; a state endangered bird). Upland sandpipers nest in large grasslands including native grasslands, seeded grasslands, grazed and ungrazed pasture, hayfields, and grasslands established through the Conservation Reserve Program (CRP). No suitable nesting habitat was observed in the Project area and therefore no impacts to this species are anticipated. The ODNR stated that, if this type of habitat will not be impacted, this Project is not likely to impact this species.

B(10)(f) Areas of Ecological Concern

Provide a description of the applicant's investigation concerning the presence or absence of areas of ecological concern (including national and state forests and parks, floodplains, wetlands, designated or proposed wilderness areas, national and state wild and scenic rivers, wildlife areas, wildlife refuges, wildlife management areas, and wildlife sanctuaries) that may be located within the potential disturbance area of the project, a statement of the findings of the investigation, and a copy of any document produced as a result of the investigation.

LETTER OF NOTIFICATION FOR THE SHANNON-ASTOR 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE EXTENSION PROJECT

The ODNR DOW/OHNP responded in a letter dated March 9, 2018 indicating that the Walter A. Tucker State Nature Preserve and Blacklick Woods Metropark (both managed by the Columbus & Franklin Co. Metro Parks) are located within a one-mile radius of the Project area. The Tucker State Nature Preserve is a 55-acre nature preserve located within Blacklick Woods Metropark and is located approximately 0.4-mile northeast of the eastern terminus of the Project. Blacklick Woods Metro Park is located approximately 0.1-mile northeast of the eastern terminus of the Project and includes 643 acres of woods, fields, seasonal swamp ponds, a small prairie and a golf course. Blacklick Woods Metropark and the Walter A. Tucker State Nature Preserve will not be directly impacted by the Project and viewshed impacts are not expected given the existing I-70 highway corridor and mature vegetation between the parks and Project. Correspondence received from the USFWS indicated that there are no federal wilderness areas, wildlife refuges, or designated critical habitat in the Project vicinity (see Appendix C).

The FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map was consulted to identify any floodplains/flood hazard areas that have been mapped in the Project area (specifically, map number 39045C0025G). Based on this map, no mapped FEMA floodplains are located in the Project area. Therefore, no floodplain permits will be required for this Project.

Wetland and stream delineation field surveys were completed within the Project area by AEP Ohio Transco's consultant in June 2018. The results of the wetland and stream delineations are presented in the Ecological Resources Inventory Report included in Appendix C. Three palustrine emergent wetlands, one intermittent stream, and one open water were identified within the Project area (see Appendix C). The proposed transmission line construction activities are not expected to result in the discharge of fill material into the wetlands, stream, or open water.

A SWPPP will be completed for the Project and AEP Ohio Transco will submit a NOI application to the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (OEPA), pursuant to Ohio regulations (OEPA Permit No. OHC000005).

B(10)(g) Unusual Conditions

Provide any known additional information that will describe any unusual conditions resulting in significant environmental, social, health, or safety impacts.

To the best of AEP Ohio Transco's knowledge, no unusual conditions exist that would result in significant environmental, social, health, or safety impacts.

Appendix A Project Maps and Figures





Appendix B PJM RTEP Submittal and 2018 AEP Ohio Transco LTFR



Previously Presented: 3/27/2018 SRRTEP Problem Statement:

Customer Service:

AEP-Ohio has requested a new 138kV delivery point capable of serving 3-50 MVA transformers to address their concerns as listed below.

- Two Distribution circuits from Astor are nearing 90% capabilities. Load transfer options are exhausted.
- One Distribution circuit from Shannon is forecasted to exceed 90% capability in 2018 and 100% capability in 2019 with confirmed additions of block loads. Only temporary load transfers can be utilized as the forecasted loads for all feeders in the area would be exhausted.
- Reynoldsburg 34.5kV/13.2kV Station (served from Distribution line) is radially fed and has no method for recovery in the event of a full station outage. This area has a history of reliability problems and complaints.
- AEP Ohio has been approached numerous times about relocating Reynoldsburg Station by the City of Reynoldsburg for economic development purposes.
- Reynoldsburg and Pataskala areas along I-70 are active residential and commercial load growth centers. No appreciable capacity left on existing facilities.
- With load transfers from Shannon Station to this station, would have ability to utilize the freed up capacity on the Shannon circuits to pick up load from of the areas served by the northern circuits out of Bixby that are starting to have capacity issues.
- With the addition of the Brice Station, we would have sufficient facilities in a very marketable location to push economic development opportunities.

Continued on next slide...



AEP Transmission Zone: Supplemental



Continued from previous slide...

Operational Flexibility and Efficiency

Columbus is a large urban load center. AEP-Ohio routinely utilizes larger than average Distribution transformers in this area due to load density needs, distribution line routing difficulties, and other reasons. Use of such large Distribution transformers as well as unique combinations of transformer windings operated in parallel tends to put large amounts of customer load at risk. For this reason, circuit breakers will be installed at Brice.

Specifically, in the area of the new Brice station installation, the new station will cut into an existing 3 terminal line. A longer term solution will be required to address the 3 terminal line issue but, in the meantime, it is necessary to avoid increasing load and line exposure to this outdated configuration.

Selected Solution

Cut into existing Astor-Groves-Shannon 138kV circuit with 0.69 miles of new double circuit 795 ACSR (257 MVA rating). (S1594.1) Estimated Cost: \$0.8M

Construct a new Brice station as a ring bus laid out for breaker and a half. Install 3-138kV 3000A 40kA CB's. (S1594.2) Estimated Cost: \$1.5M

Total Estimated Transmission Cost: \$2.3M (\$4.0M for Distribution Cost)

Projected In-service: 10/21/2019

Project Status: Scoping



AEP Transmission Zone: Supplemental

SRRTEP-West 4/17/2018



Legal Department

American Electric Power 1 Riverside Plaza Columbus, OH 43215-2373 AEP.com

May 31, 2018

Ms. Barcy F. McNeal Docketing Division Chief Public Utilities Commission of Ohio 180 East Broad Street Columbus, Ohio 43215-3793

Christen M. Blend Senior Counsel –

Regulatory Services (614) 716-1915 (P) (614) 716-2950 (F) cmblend@aep.com RE: In the Matter of the Long-Term Forecast Report of AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc. and Related Matters, Case No. 18-1501-EL-FOR

Dear Ms. McNeal:

On April 16, 2018, AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc. (the "Company") initiated this docket by filing its Long-Term Forecast Report (LTFR). In working with Staff and in reviewing the filing for accuracy and completeness, the Company identified several corrections to Forms FE-T9 and FE-T10 related to planned electric transmission lines and proposed substations that will operate at 125 kilovolts (kV) or higher. The Company therefore submits the attached corrected, supplemental Forms FE-T9 and FE-T10 for facilities above 125 kV. This filing supersedes and replaces the Company's previously-filed Forms FE-T9 and FE-T10 in their entirety.

Additionally, at Staff's request, the Company intends to file an additional supplement to its Forms FE-T9 and FE-T10 next month to provide information regarding planned electric transmission lines and proposed substations that will operate at 69 kV. At that time, the Company will submit an additional affidavit, as required by Ohio Adm. Code 4901:5-1-03(D), to support the complete supplemental filing.

If there are any additional questions, please do not hesitate to contact me. Thank you for your attention to this matter.

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Christen M. Blend Christen M. Blend

PUCO FORM FE-T9 AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY SPECIFICATION OF PLANNED ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION LINES

1.	LINE NAME AND (PJM NUMBER):	Astor-Brice (S1594.1)
2.	POINTS OF ORIGIN AND TERMINATION	Astor, Brice; INTERMEDIATE STATION - N/A
3.	RIGHTS-OF-WAY: LENGTH / WIDTH / CIRCUITS	0.7 Miles / 100ft / double circuit
4.	VOLTAGE: DESIGN / OPERATE	138/138 kV, both circuits
5.	APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATE:	LON in 2018
6.	CONSTRUCTION:	To be completed approx. October 2019
7.	CAPITAL INVESTMENT:	Total is approximately \$2 Million (s1594.1)
8.	PLANNED SUBSTATION:	NAME - Brice; TRANS. VOLTAGE - 138/13kV; ACREAGE - ~3; LOCATION - 6870 American Parkway
9.	SUPPORTING STRUCTURES:	Overhead
10.	PARTICIPATION WITH OTHER UTILITIES	None
11.	PURPOSE OF THE PLANNED TRANSMISSION LINE	Connect new customer delivery point.
12.	CONSEQUENCES OF LINE CONSTRUCTION DEFERMENT OR TERMINATION	Customer delivery point could not be energized.
13.	MISCELLANEOUS:	N/A

Appendix C Ecological Resources Inventory Report



Shannon-Astor 138 kV Transmission Line Extension Project, Franklin County, Ohio

Ecological Resources Inventory Report

Prepared for:

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc. 700 Morrison Road Gahanna, Ohio 43230

Prepared by:

Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. 11687 Lebanon Road Cincinnati, Ohio 45241

July 31, 2018

Sign-off Sheet

This document entitled Ecological Resources Inventory Report, Shannon-Astor 138 kV Transmission Line Extension Project, Franklin County, Ohio was prepared by Stantec Consulting Services Inc. ("Stantec") for the account of AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc (the "Client"). Any reliance on this document by any third party is strictly prohibited. The material in it reflects Stantec's professional judgment in light of the scope, schedule and other limitations stated in the document and in the contract between Stantec and the Client. The opinions in the document are based on conditions and information existing at the time the document, Stantec did not verify information supplied to it by others. Any use which a third party makes of this document is the responsibility of such third party. Such third party agrees that Stantec shall not be responsible for costs or damages of any kind, if any, suffered by it or any other third party as a result of decisions made or actions taken based on this document.

3 Twold

Prepared by

(signature)

Betsy Ewoldt

Reviewed by

Daniel J. Godec

(signature)

Dan Godec

Table of Contents

1.0		1
2.0	METHODS	2
2.1	WETLAND DELINEATION	2
2.2	STREAM DELINEATION	2
2.3	RARE SPECIES	2
3.0	RESULTS	3
3.1	TERRESTRIAL HABITAT	3
3.2	WETLANDS	4
3.3	STREAMS	5
3.4	OPEN WATERS	5
3.5	RARE, THREATENED, OR ENDANGERED SPECIES HABITAT	6
4.0	CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	14
5.0	REFERENCES	16
LIST C	OF TABLES	
Table	1. Vegetation Communities and Land Cover Found within the Shannon-	
	Astor 138 kV Transmission Line Extension Project Area, Franklin County, Obio	З
Table	2 Summary of Wetland Resources Found within the Shannon-Astor 138 kV	0
Table	Transmission Line Extension Project Area, Franklin County, Ohio	4
Table	3. Summary of Stream Resources Found within the Shannon-Astor 138 kV	
	Transmission Line Extension Project Area, Franklin County, Ohio	5
Table	4. Summary of Potential Ohio State-Listed Species within the Shannon-Astor	
	138 kV Transmission Line Extension Project Area, Franklin County, Ohio	6
Table	5. Summary of Potential Federally-Listed Species within the Shannon-Astor	
	138 kV Transmission Line Extension Project Area, Franklin County, Ohio	. 12

LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX A A.1 Figur A.2 Figur A.3 Figur	AFIGURESre 1 – Project Location Map.re 2 – Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map.re 3 – Habitat Assessment Map	A.1 A.1 A.2 A.3
APPENDIX I	B AGENCY CORRESPONDENCE	B.1
	C REPRESENTATIVE PHOTOGRAPHS	C.1
APPENDIX I	D DATA FORMS	D.1

D.1	HHEI Data Forms	D.1
D.2	Wetland Determination Data Forms	D.2

Introduction July 31, 2018

1.0 INTRODUCTION

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc. (AEP) is planning to construct/extend approximately 4,300 feet of new 138 kilovolt (kV) transmission line eastward from the existing Shannon-Astor 138 kV transmission line. The new 138 kV transmission line is being extended to energize a proposed electric distribution substation in Franklin County, Ohio (Figure 1, Appendix A). The Project is located off Americana Parkway, just south of Interstate 70, in the City of Columbus, and just north of Interstate 70 in the City of Reynoldsburg. The Project area was surveyed for wetlands, waterbodies, open water features, upland drainage features, and potential threatened, endangered, and rare species habitat by Stantec Consulting Services Inc. (Stantec) scientists on June 14, 2018. The approximate locations of features located up to 50 feet outside of the Project area limits were also recorded during the field surveys, where landowner access was permitted. However, no data forms were completed for features that did not extend into the Project area. These features are shown on the Figure 2 map in Appendix A as "approximate" wetlands, streams (waterways), open waters, and upland drainage features.

Methods July 31, 2018

2.0 METHODS

2.1 WETLAND DELINEATION

Prior to completing the field surveys, a desktop review of the Project area was conducted using U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) topographic mapping, National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) maps, U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) soil survey data, and aerial imagery mapping. Stantec completed a wetland delineation study in accordance with the Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual (USACE 1987) and the Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Midwest Region (Version 2.0) (USACE 2010). Wetland categories were classified using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method (ORAM) for Wetlands Version 5.0 (Mack 2001).

2.2 STREAM DELINEATION

Streams that demonstrated a continuously defined channel (bed and bank), ordinary high water mark (OHWM), and the disturbance of terrestrial vegetation were delineated within the Project area, per the protocols outlined in the USACE's Guidance on Ordinary High Water Mark Identification (Regulatory Guidance Letter, No. 05-05) (USACE 2005). Delineated streams were classified as ephemeral, intermittent, or perennial per definitions in the Federal Register/Vol. 67, No. 10 (USACE 2002). Functional assessment of streams within the Project area was based on completion of the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency's (OEPA) Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index (HHEI; OEPA 2012) and/or Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI; OEPA 2006). The centerline of each waterway was identified and surveyed using a handheld sub-meter accuracy global positioning system (GPS) unit and mapped with geographic information system (GIS) software. Additionally, the locations of ponds/open water features and upland drainage features (which lacked a continuously defined bed and bank/OHWM) identified within the Project area were also recorded with a sub-meter accuracy GPS unit during the field surveys.

2.3 RARE SPECIES

Prior to conducting the field surveys, Stantec contacted the Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) for information regarding rare, threatened, or endangered species and their habitats of concern within the vicinity of the Project area (Appendix B – Agency Correspondence). To assess potential impacts to rare, threatened, or endangered species, Stantec scientists conducted a pedestrian reconnaissance of the proposed Project area, collected information on existing habitats within the Project area, and assessed the potential for these habitats to be used by these species.

Results July 31, 2018

3.0 **RESULTS**

3.1 TERRESTRIAL HABITAT

Stantec completed field surveys within the Project area on June 14, 2018 for wetlands, waterbodies, and threatened and endangered species or their habitats. Figure 2 (Appendix A) shows the wetlands and waterbodies identified by Stantec within the Project area, as well as the locations of open waters and upland drainage features identified within the Project area. Figure 3 (Appendix A) shows the habitats and locations of any identified rare, threatened or endangered species observed within the Project area. Representative photographs of the wetlands, streams, upland drainage features, and other habitats identified within the Project area are included in Appendix C of this report (photo locations are shown on Figures 2 and 3, Appendix A).

Vegetation Communities and Land Cover Types within the Project Area	Degree of Human-Related Ecological Disturbance	Unique, Rare, or High Quality?	Approximate Acreage Within Project Area
Mixed Early Successional/Second Growth Deciduous Forest	Moderate Disturbance/Natural Community (dominated by native woody and herbaceous species and/or opportunistic invaders). Common plant species included black locust (Robinia pseudoacacia), eastern cottonwood (Populus deltoides), pignut hickory (Carya glabra), green ash (Fraxinus pennsylvanica), pin oak (Quercus palustris), honeysuckle (Lonicera spp.), wild grape (Vitis vulpina), and spicebush (Lindera benzoin).	No	0.87
Old Field	Extreme Disturbance/Ruderal Community (dominated by planted non-native herbaceous species, opportunistic invaders, or native highly tolerant taxa). Common plant species included tall fescue (Schedonorus arundinaceus), red clover (Trifolium pratense), dogbane (Apocynum cannabinum), Queen Anne's lace (Daucus carota), Fuller's teasel (Dipsacus fullonum), autumn olive (Elaeagnus umbellata), and curly dock (Rumex crispus).	No	1.52

Table 1. Vegetation Communities and Land Cover Found within the Shannon-Astor	138 kV Transmission Line
Extension Project Area, Franklin County, Ohio	

Results July 31, 2018

Vegetation Communities and Land Cover Types within the Project Area	Degree of Human-Related Ecological Disturbance	Unique, Rare, or High Quality?	Approximate Acreage Within Project Area	
Paved/Parking Lot Extreme Disturbance/existing gravel and/or paved road.		No	4.53	
Maintained Lawn	Extreme Disturbance/Ruderal Community (dominated by opportunistic invaders and/or native highly tolerant taxa.) Common plant species included tall fescue, Kentucky bluegrass (Poa pratensis), dandelion (Taraxacum officinale), and red clover (Trifolium pratense).	No	3.84	
Palustrine Emergent Wetland	Moderate Disturbance/Natural Community (dominated by native herbaceous species and/or opportunistic invaders).	No	0.05	
Open Water Existing Stormwater Retention Pond		No	0.12	
		Total	10.93	

3.2 WETLANDS

Stantec completed field surveys for wetlands within the Project area on June 14, 2018. Figure 2 (Appendix A) shows the wetlands identified by Stantec within the Project area. Representative wetland photographs are included in Appendix C of this report (photo locations are shown on Figure 2, Appendix A). Completed wetland determination and ORAM data forms are included in Appendix D. Information regarding the Cowardin classification and ORAM categories of wetlands is provided in Table 2.

Table 2. Summary of Wetland Resources Found within the Shannon-Astor	138 kV Transmission Line
Extension Project Area, Franklin County, Ohio	

Wetland Name	and Name Photo Location Number ¹		Wetland Classification ²	ORAM Score ⁴	ORAM Category⁴	Delineated Area (acres) within Project Area
Wetland 1	2	No	PEM ³	34.5	2	0.013
Wetland 2	4	No	PEM ³	18	1	0.018
Wetland 3	5	No	PEM ³	24.5	1	0.015
	0.046					

Results July 31, 2018

Wetland Name	Photo Location Number ¹	Isolated?	Wetland Classification ²	ORAM Score⁴	ORAM Category ⁴	Delineated Area (acres) within Project Area
¹ Appendix C – Representative Photographs						
² Wetland classification is based on Cowardin et al. (1979).						
³ PEM = Palustrine Emergent Wetland						
⁴ ORAM Score and Category are based on the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands v. 5.0 (Mack 2001).						

3.3 STREAMS

Stantec completed field surveys for waterbodies within the Project area on June 14, 2018. Stantec completed field surveys within the Project area on June 14, 2018, for streams. One intermittent stream was delineated within the Project area. Figure 2 (Appendix A) shows the locations of the stream identified within the Project area.

Table 3. Summary of Stream Resources Found within the Shannon-Astor 138 kV Transmission LineExtension Project Area, Franklin County, Ohio

Stream Name	Photo Location Number ¹	Receiving Waters	Stream Flow Regime ²	Stream Evaluation Method	Stream Evaluation Score	OHWM Width (feet) ³	Delineated Length (feet) within Project Area
Stream 1	3	Blacklick Creek	Intermittent	HHEI	59	8	136
						TOTAL	136
¹ Appendix C – Representative Photographs as shown on Figure 2 (Appendix A)							
² Stream classification is based on Federal Register/Vol. 67, No. 10 (USACE 2002)							
³ OHWM = C	Drdinary High	Water Mark					

3.4 OPEN WATERS

One open water body (Open Water 1) was delineated within the Project area during the field surveys completed on June 14, 2018. The open water area was a stormwater retention pond located behind a fenced area within the Project area and extended beyond the Project area to the north. There were no outlets or inlets to the open water identified within the Project area.

Results July 31, 2018

3.5 RARE, THREATENED, OR ENDANGERED SPECIES HABITAT

Table 4. Summary of Potential Ohio State-Listed Species within the Shannon-Astor 138 kV Transmission Line Extension Project Area, Franklin County, Ohio

Common Name	Scientific Name	State Listing ¹	Known to Occur Within Franklin County? ²	Known Within One Mile of Project Area? ³	Habitat Preference	Habitat Observed in Project Area?	Impact Assessment	ODNR Comments/Recommendations
					Birds			
Upland Sandpiper	Bartramia Iongicauda	E	No	No	Nesting upland sandpipers utilize dry grasslands including native grasslands, seeded grasslands, grazed and ungrazed pasture, hayfields, and grasslands established through the Conservation Reserve Program (ODNR 2018b). Large areas of grassland/lightly-moderately grazed pasture habitats (≥ ≈ 20 acres) are required to be suitable as upland sandpiper nesting habitat (McCormac and Kennedy 2004; NatureServe 2017; USFWS 2001).	No	No suitable habitat is present within the Project area. Therefore, no impacts are anticipated.	If upland sandpiper habitat will be impacted, construction should be avoided in this habitat during the species' nesting period of April 15 to July 31. If this type of habitat will not be impacted, this project is not likely to impact this species.
				•	Insects		•	• • • •
Regal Fritillary	Speyeria idalia	E	Yes	No	Occurs in tall grass prairie remnants (Lotts and Naberhaus 2016). This species prefers open grassland, savannah, and old field habitats; all with varying degrees of hydrology. Heavily treed areas are not utilized due to the impediment of movement and migration (NatureServe 2017).	Yes	A small amount of potentially suitable habitat is present within the Project area (old field habitat). Impacts are possible though not likely due to the overall rarity of this species and lack of known occurrences within Project vicinity.	No comments were received from ODNR.
				•	Fish		• • •	•
Spotted Darter	Etheostoma maculatum	E	Yes	No	This fish is found in medium sized rivers and streams. They are typically found in areas of swift current at the top or bottom end of a riffle where there are many very large boulders or flab slabs or rock. They spend most of their time hiding under the upstream edge of these large rocks watching for food (ODNR 2018b).	No	No suitable habitat is present within the Project area. Therefore, no impacts are anticipated.	Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact this species.
Northern Brook Lamprey	lchthyomyzon fossor	E	No	No	Adult northern brook lampreys are found in clear brooks with fast flowing water and either sand or gravel bottoms. Juveniles or ammocoetes are found in slow moving water buried in soft substrate of medium to large streams. Water sources must be free flowing (free of dams for both life phases (ODNR 2018b).	No	No suitable habitat is present within the Project area. Therefore, no impacts are anticipated.	Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact this species.

Common Name	Scientific Name	State Listing ¹	Known to Occur Within Franklin County? ²	Known Within One Mile of Project Area? ³	Habitat Preference	Habitat Observed in Project Area?	Impact Assessment	ODNR Comments/Recommendations
Shortnose Gar	Lepisosteus platostomus	E	Yes	No	This fish is found in large rivers and associated overflow ponds and backwaters (ODNR 2018b).	No	No suitable habitat is present within the Project area. Therefore, no impacts are anticipated.	Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact this species.
Popeye Shiner	Notropis ariommus	E	Yes	No	This fish is found in extremely clear waters in moderate sized streams. These streams usually have slow to moderate flow and many long slow pools (ODNR 2018b).	No	No suitable habitat is present within the Project area. Therefore, no impacts are anticipated.	Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact this species.
Scioto Madtom	Noturus trautmani	E	Yes	No	Prefers tail end of riffles over sand and gravel substrate (ODNR 2018b).	No	No suitable habitat is present within the Project area. Therefore, no impacts are anticipated.	Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact this species.
Tippecanoe Darter	Etheostoma tippecanoe	Т	Yes	No	This fish prefers medium to large streams in the Ohio River drainage system and are found in riffles of moderate current with substrate of gravel or cobble sized rocks (ODNR 2018b).	No	No suitable habitat is present within the Project area. Therefore, no impacts are anticipated.	Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact this species.
Tonguetied Minnow	Exoglossum laurae	Т	Yes	No	Habitat includes rocky pools and runs of cool to warm water. They prefer clear creeks and small to medium sized rivers of moderate gradient with unsilted bottoms of gravel, cobble, and/or boulder. Spawning occurs in gravel nests in slow to moderate current (NatureServe 2017).	No	No suitable habitat is present within the Project area. Therefore, no impacts are anticipated.	Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact this species.
Paddlefish	Polyodon spathula	T	Yes	No	This fish is found in the Ohio River and its larger tributaries, preferring sluggish pools and backwater areas (ODNR 2018b).	No	No suitable habitat is present within the Project area. Therefore, no impacts are anticipated.	Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact this species.

Common Name	Scientific Name	State Listing ¹	Known to Occur Within Franklin County? ²	Known Within One Mile of Project Area? ³	Habitat Preference	Habitat Observed in Project Area?	Impact Assessment	ODNR Comments/Recommendations
		-	-		Mussels			
Elephant-Ear	Elliptio crassidens crassidens	E	Yes	No	An inhabitant of channels in large creeks to rivers with moderate to swift currents, primarily on sand and limestone or rock substrates (NatureServe 2017).	No	No suitable habitat is present within the Project area. Therefore, no impacts are anticipated.	Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact this species.
Purple Cat's Paw	Epioblasma obliquata obliquata	E	Yes	No	This mussel can be found in medium to large rivers with moderate gradient and riffles. Substrates can be sand to gravel (NatureServe 2017).	No	No suitable habitat is present within the Project area. Therefore, no impacts are anticipated.	Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact this species.
Northern Riffleshell	Epioblasma torulosa rangiana	E	Yes	No	Habitat includes riffles and firmly packed substrates of fine to coarse gravel. This mussel needs highly oxygenated water (NatureServe 2017).	No	No suitable habitat is present within the Project area. Therefore, no impacts are anticipated.	Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact this species.
Snuffbox	Epioblasma triquetra	E	Yes	No	Occurs in medium-sized streams to large rivers, generally on mud, rocky, gravel, or sand substrates in flowing water. This species is often deeply buried in substrate and overlooked by collectors (NatureServe 2017). It is found in a wide range of particle sized substrates. However, swift shallow riffles with sand and gravel are where it is typically found (Parmalee and Bogan 1998; Watters et al. 2009).	No	No suitable habitat is present within the Project area. Therefore, no impacts are anticipated.	Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact this species.
Long-solid	Fusconaia subrotunda subrotunda	E	Yes	No	This mussel is found in the gravel substrates of shoals and riffles of large rivers, as well as impounded areas (NatureServe 2017).	No	No suitable habitat is present within the Project area. Therefore, no impacts are anticipated.	Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact this species.
Washboard	Megalonaias nervosa	E	Yes	No	This species is typically a large river species, living in the main channel and in some of the overbank areas of reservoirs, but in some instances, it may also become established in medium- sized and even small rivers. It is found in areas with a slow current with muddy to coarse gravel substrates (NatureServe 2017).	No	No suitable habitat is present within the Project area. Therefore, no impacts are anticipated.	Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact this species.

Common Name	Scientific Name	State Listing ¹	Known to Occur Within Franklin County? ²	Known Within One Mile of Project Area? ³	Habitat Preference	Habitat Observed in Project Area?	Impact Assessment	ODNR Comments/Recommendations
Clubshell	Pleurobema clava	E	Yes	No	The clubshell is found in small to medium rivers, but occasionally found in large rivers, especially those having large shoal areas. It is generally found in clean, coarse sand and gravel in runs, often just downstream of a riffle and cannot tolerate mud or slackwater conditions (USFWS 1994). (Badra and Goforth 2001) found the clubshell in gravel/sand substrate, runs having laminar flow (0.06-0.25 m/sec) within small to medium sized streams (NatureServe 2017).	No	No suitable habitat is present within the Project area. Therefore, no impacts are anticipated.	Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact this species.
Ohio Pigtoe	Pleurobema cordatum	E	Yes	No	This mussel prefers strong currents of large rivers with substrates of sand and gravel though is somewhat tolerant of lentic systems (NatureServe 2017).	No	No suitable habitat is present within the Project area. Therefore, no impacts are anticipated.	Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact this species.
Rabbitsfoot	Quadrula cylindrica cylindrica	E	Yes	No	The typical habitat for this species is small to medium rivers with moderate to swift currents, and in smaller streams it inhabits bars or gravel and cobble close to the fast current. Found in medium to large rivers in sand and gravel shoals (NatureServe 2017).	No	No suitable habitat is present within the Project area. Therefore, no impacts are anticipated.	Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact this species.
Rayed Bean	Villosa fabalis	E	Yes	No	Habitat includes gravel or sandy substrate, especially in areas of thick roots of aquatic plants, increase substrate stability (NatureServe 2017; Parmalee and Bogan 1998). Rayed bean can be associated with shoal or riffle areas, and in shallow, wave-washed areas of glacial lakes. It is generally found in smaller, headwater creeks, but sometimes in larger rivers and open-water bodies. It can occur in shallow riffles or in lakes with water depths up to four feet. It has been found in riffles, generally in vegetation, and deeply buried in sand and gravel bound together by roots (Parmalee and Bogan 1998).	No	No suitable habitat is present within the Project area. Therefore, no impacts are anticipated.	Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact this species.
Black Sandshell	Ligumia recta	т	Yes	No	Typically found in medium-sized to large rivers in locations with strong current and substrates of coarse sand and gravel with cobbles in water depths from several inches to six feet or more. Found in sand, gravel, or silt (NatureServe 2017).	No	No suitable habitat is present within the Project area. Therefore, no impacts are anticipated.	Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact this species.

Common Name	Scientific Name	State Listing ¹	Known to Occur Within Franklin County? ²	Known Within One Mile of Project Area? ³	Habitat Preference	Habitat Observed in Project Area?	Impact Assessment	ODNR Comments/Recommendations
Threehorn Wartyback	Obliquaria reflexa	T	Yes	No	This species is typical of large rivers where there is moderately strong current and a stable substrate composed of gravel, sand, and mud (NatureServe 2017).	No	No suitable habitat is present within the Project area. Therefore, no impacts are anticipated.	Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact this species.
Fawnsfoot	Truncilla donaciformis	T	Yes	No	This species occurs in both large and medium-sized rivers at normal depths varying from less than three feet up to 15 to 18 feet in big rivers such as the Tennessee. A substrate of either sand or mud is suitable and although it is typically found in moderate current, it can adapt to a lake or embayment environment lacking current (NatureServe 2017).	No	No suitable habitat is present within the Project area. Therefore, no impacts are anticipated.	Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact this species.
Pondhorn	Uniomerus tetralasmus	T	Yes	No	This species typically inhabits quiet or slow-moving, shallow waters of sloughs, borrow pits, ponds, ditches, and meandering streams. It is tolerant of poor water conditions and can be found buried in a substrate of fine silt and/or mud. It has been known to survive for extended periods of time when a pond or slough has temporarily dried up by burying itself deep into the substrate (NatureServe 2017).	No	No suitable habitat is present within the Project area. Therefore, no impacts are anticipated.	Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact this species.
Fanshell	Cyprogenia stegaria	E	Yes	No	Medium to large streams and rivers with moderate to strong current in coarse sand and gravel and depth ranging from shallow to deep (NatureServe 2017).	No	No suitable habitat is present within the Project area. Therefore, no impacts are anticipated.	Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact this species.
Butterfly	Ellipsaria lineolata	E	Yes	No	This mussel prefers stable substrate containing rock, gravel and sand in swift currents of large rivers (NatureServe 2017).	No	No suitable habitat is present within the Project area. Therefore, no impacts are anticipated.	Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact this species.
Sharp-ridged Pocketbook	Lampsilis ovata	E	Yes	No	This species is very generalized in habitat preference, adapting well to both impoundment situations as well as free-flowing, shallow rivers. It may be found in big rivers (reservoirs) at depths of 5 to 6 m and in small streams in less than 0.6 m water. Although usually found in moderate to strong current, it can survive in standing water. The most suitable substrate consists of a mixture of gravel and coarse sand mixed with some silt or mud (NatureServe 2017).	No	No suitable habitat is present within the Project area. Therefore, no impacts are anticipated.	Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact this species.

Results July 31, 2018

Common Name	Scientific Name	State Listing ¹	Known to Occur Within Franklin County? ²	Known Within One Mile of Project Area? ³	Habitat Preference	Habitat Observed in Project Area?	Impact Assessment	ODNR Comments/Recommendations			
	Amphibians										
Midland Mud Salamander	Pseudotriton montanus diastictus	Т	Yes	No	Muddy springs, slow floodplain streams, and swamps along slow streams; backwater ponds and marshes created by beaver activity (NatureServe 2017).	No	No suitable habitat was observed within the Project area. Therefore, no impacts are anticipated.	No comments were received from ODNR.			
Eastern Hellbender	Cryptobranchus alleganiensis alleganiensis	E	Yes	No	Rocky, clear creeks and rivers, usually where there are large shelter rocks. This species prefers cool waters with temperatures usually lower than 20 degrees Celsius. High amounts of instream cover are needed for reproduction. Nests are located beneath large flat rocks or submerged logs (NatureServe 2017).	No	No suitable habitat was observed within the Project area. Therefore, no impacts are anticipated.	No comments were received from ODNR.			
		1			Mammals						
Indiana Bat	Myotis sodalis	E	Yes	No	The Indiana bat is likely distributed over the entire State of Ohio, though not uniformly. This species generally forages in openings and edge habitats within upland and floodplain forest, but they also forage over old fields and pastures (Brack et al. 2010). Natural roost structures include trees (live or dead) with exfoliating bark, and exposure to solar radiation. Other important factors for roost trees include relative location to other trees, a permanent water source and foraging areas; Dead trees are preferred as maternity roosts; however, live trees are often used as secondary roosts depending on microclimate conditions (USFWS 2007a; USFWS 2017). Roosts have also occasionally been found to consist of cracks and hollows in trees, utility poles, buildings, and bat boxes. Primarily use caves for hibernacula, although are also known to hibernate in abandoned underground mines (Brack et al. 2010).	Yes	No potential hibernacula or potentially suitable roost trees were observed within the Project area. Potential Indiana bat foraging habitat is present within the Project area. AEP anticipates that any necessary tree clearing will take place during winter months. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. If any summer tree clearing is determined necessary, AEP will proceed in accordance with agency requirements.	If suitable habitat occurs within the project area, the DOW recommends trees be conserved. If suitable habitat occurs within the project area and trees must be cut, the DOW recommends cutting occur between October 1 and March 31. If suitable trees must be cut during summer months, the DOW recommends a net survey be conducted between June 1 and August 15, prior to any cutting. If no tree removal is proposed, this project is not likely to impact this species			

²According to Ohio Department of Natural Resources, State Listed Wildlife Species by County (ODNR 2018a). ³According to Ohio Natural Heritage Program (Appendix B).

Results July 31, 2018

Common Name	Scientific Name	Federal Listing ¹	Known to Occur in Franklin County?	Habitat Preference	Potential Habitat Observed in Project Area?	Impact Assessment	USFWS Comments/ Recommendations
				Mammals	-		
Indiana Bat	Myotis sodalis	E	Yes	The Indiana bat is likely distributed over the entire State of Ohio, though not uniformly. This species generally forages in openings and edge habitats within upland and floodplain forest, but they also forage over old fields and pastures (Brack et al. 2010). Natural roost structures include trees (live or dead) with exfoliating bark, and exposure to solar radiation. Other important factors for roost trees include relative location to other trees, a permanent water source and foraging areas; Dead trees are preferred as maternity roosts; however, live trees are often used as secondary roosts depending on microclimate conditions (USFWS 2007a; USFWS 2017). Roosts have also occasionally been found to consist of cracks and hollows in trees, utility poles, buildings, and bat boxes. Primarily use caves for hibernacula, although are also known to hibernate in abandoned underground mines (Brack et al. 2010).	No	No potential hibernacula or potentially suitable roost trees were observed within the Project area. Potential Indiana bat foraging habitat is present within the Project area. AEP anticipates that any necessary tree clearing will take place during winter months. Therefore, no adverse effects to this species are anticipated. If any summer tree clearing is determined necessary, AEP will proceed in accordance with agency requirements.	Should the project site contain trees ≥3 inches dbh, USFWS recommends trees be saved whenever possible. If any caves or abandoned mines may be disturbed, further coordination is requested. If no caves or abandoned mines are present and trees ≥3 inches dbh cannot be avoided, USFWS recommends that removal of trees ≥3 inches dbh only occur between October 1 and March 31 to avoid adverse effects to this species.
Northern Long- eared Bat	Myotis septentrionalis	T	Yes	The northern long-eared bat is found throughout Ohio. This species generally forages in forested habitat and openings in forested habitat and utilizes cracks, cavities, and loose bark within live and dead trees, as well as buildings as roosting habitat (Brack et al. 2010; USFWS 2016). The species utilizes caves and abandoned mines as winter hibernacula. Various sized caves are used providing they have a constant temperature, high humidity, and little to no air current (Brack et al. 2010).	No	No potential hibernacula or potentially suitable roost trees were observed within the Project area. Potential Indiana bat foraging habitat is present within the Project area. AEP anticipates that any necessary tree clearing will take place during winter months. Therefore, no adverse effects to this species are anticipated. If any summer tree clearing is determined necessary, AEP will proceed in accordance with agency requirements.	Should the project site contain trees ≥3 inches dbh, USFWS recommends trees be saved whenever possible. If any caves or abandoned mines may be disturbed, further coordination is requested. If no caves or abandoned mines are present and trees ≥3 inches dbh cannot be avoided, USFWS recommends that removal of trees ≥3 inches dbh only occur between October 1 and March 31 to avoid adverse effects to this species. Incidental take of northern long-eared bats from most tree clearing is exempted by a 4(d) rule.
				Mussels		• • • • •	• • • •
Clubshell	Pleurobema clava	E	Yes	The clubshell is found in small to medium rivers, but occasionally found in large rivers, especially those having large shoal areas. It is generally found in clean, coarse sand and gravel in runs, often just downstream of a riffle and cannot tolerate mud or slackwater conditions (USFWS 1994). (Badra and Goforth 2001) found the clubshell in gravel/sand substrate, runs having laminar flow (0.06-0.25 m/sec) within small to medium sized streams (NatureServe 2017).	No	No suitable habitat is present within the Project area. Therefore, no adverse effects are anticipated.	Due to the project type, size, and location, no adverse impacts to this or any other federally listed species is anticipated.
Northern Riffleshell	Epioblasma torulosa rangiana	E	Yes	Habitat includes riffles and firmly packed substrates of fine to coarse gravel. This mussel needs highly oxygenated water (NatureServe 2017).	No	No suitable habitat is present within the Project area. Therefore, no impacts are anticipated.	Due to the project type, size, and location, no adverse impacts to this or any other federally listed species is anticipated.
Rabbitsfoot	Quadrula cylindrica cylindrica	Т	Yes	The typical habitat for this species is small to medium rivers with moderate to swift currents, and in smaller streams it inhabits bars or gravel and cobble close to the fast current. Found in	No	No suitable habitat is present within the Project area.	Due to the project type, size, and location, no adverse impacts to this or

Table 5. Summary of Potential Federally-Listed Species within the Shannon-Astor 138 kV Transmission Line Extension Project Area, Franklin County, Ohio
Results July 31, 2018

Common Name	Scientific Name	Federal Listing ¹	Known to Occur in Franklin County?	Habitat Preference	Potential Habitat Observed in Project Area?	Impact Assessment	USFWS Comments/ Recommendations	
				medium to large rivers in sand and gravel shoals (NatureServe 2017).		Therefore, no impacts are anticipated.	any other federally listed species is anticipated.	
Rayed Bean	Villosa fabalis	E	Yes	 Habitat includes gravel or sandy substrate, especially in areas of thick roots of aquatic plants, increase substrate stability (NatureServe 2017; Parmalee and Bogan 1998). Rayed bean can be associated with shoal or riffle areas, and in shallow, wave-washed areas of glacial lakes. It is generally found in smaller, headwater creeks, but sometimes in larger rivers and open-water bodies. It can occur in shallow riffles or in lakes with water depths up to four feet. It has been found in riffles, generally in vegetation, and deeply buried in sand and gravel bound together by roots (Parmalee and Bogan 1998). 	No	No suitable habitat is present within the Project area. Therefore, no impacts are anticipated.	Due to the project type, size, and location, no adverse impacts to this or any other federally listed species is anticipated.	
Snuffbox	Epioblasma triquetra	E	Yes	Occurs in medium-sized streams to large rivers, generally on mud, rocky, gravel, or sand substrates in flowing water. This species is often deeply buried in substrate and overlooked by collectors (NatureServe 2017). It is found in a wide range of particle sized substrates. However, swift shallow riffles with sand and gravel are where it is typically found (Parmalee and Bogan 1998; Watters et al. 2009).	No	No suitable habitat is present within the Project area. Therefore, no impacts are anticipated.	Due to the project type, size, and location, no adverse impacts to this or any other federally listed species is anticipated.	
	1	1	1	Fish	1		1	
Scioto Madtom	Noturus trautmani	E	Yes	Only 18 individuals of the Scioto madtom have ever been found. Of those, 14 were found in the fall of 1957 and none have been seen since. No other fish has been searched for more persistently by researchers in Ohio than this species. This fish has never been found outside of Ohio and all 18 individuals were found in a small area of Big Darby Creek. They were found in the tail end of riffles over a sand and gravel substrate. Since all of the individuals were found in the fall it has been speculated that they may spend the remainder of the year further upstream. They likely eat various aquatic invertebrates like most other madtom species (ODNR 2018b).	No	No suitable habitat is present within the Project area. Therefore, no impacts are anticipated.	Due to the project type, size, and location, no adverse impacts to this or any other federally listed species is anticipated.	
	1	1	1	Plants			Τ	
Running Buffalo Clover	Trifolium stoloniferum	E	No	Running buffalo clover habitat most commonly consists of mesic woodland in partial to filtered sunlight, where there is a pattern of moderate periodic disturbance for a prolonged period, such as mowing, trampling, or grazing. It has also been found in a variety of disturbed woodland habitats, floodplains, streambanks, grazed woodlots, cemeteries, lawns, old logging roads, and jeep trails (USFWS 2007b, USFWS 2015).	No	No suitable habitat is present within the Project area. Therefore, no impacts are anticipated.	Due to the project type, size, and location, no adverse impacts to this or any other federally listed species is anticipated.	
¹ E=Endangered; T=T ² According to USFW	hreatened S (2018).							

Conclusions and Recommendations July 31, 2018

4.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Stantec conducted a wetland and waterbodies delineation and a preliminary habitat assessment for threatened and endangered species within the Project area on June 14, 2018. During the field surveys, three wetlands and one stream were identified within the Project area. The information provided by Stantec regarding wetland and stream boundaries is based on an analysis of the wetland and upland conditions present within the Project area at the time of the field work. The delineations were performed by experienced and qualified professionals using regulatory agency-accepted practices and sound professional judgment.

A technical assistance/environmental review request letter was sent to ODNR Ohio Natural Heritage Program (ODNR-ONHP) and the ODNR-Office of Real Estate. The response received from the ODNR-Office of Real Estate (Appendix B) notes that the Project area is within the range of state listed endangered Indiana bat, purple cat's paw, clubshell, northern riffleshell, rayed bean, rabbitsfoot, snuffbox, long solid, Ohio pigtoe, pocketbook, washboard, elephant-ear, black sandshell, Scioto madtom, popeye shiner, northern brook lamprey, spotted darter, shortnose gar, and upland sandpiper. The response also notes that the Project area is within range of state listed threatened threehorn wartyback, pondhorn, fawnsfoot, tonguetied minnow, paddlefish, and Tippecanoe darter. Due to factors such as lack of habitat, project location, and since no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the response concludes that the Project will not likely impact these species.

If suitable Indiana bat roost habitat occurs within the Project area, ODNR recommends trees be conserved. If suitable habitat occurs in the Project area and trees must be cut, ODNR recommends cutting occur between October 1 and March 31. If suitable trees must be cut during summer months, ODNR recommends a net survey be conducted between June 1 and August 15, prior to any cutting. If no tree removal is proposed, this project is not likely to impact this species. No suitable winter hibernacula or summer roost trees were observed in the Project area. AEP will determine if any summer tree clearing is necessary in areas containing suitable foraging habitat and will proceed accordingly.

The ODNR-Office of Real Estate also notes that the Walter A. Tucker State Nature Preserve – Columbus & Franklin Co. Metro Parks, and the Blacklick Woods Metro Park – Columbus & Franklin Co. Metro Parks, are located within a one-mile radius of the Project area. However, the Project area does not occur within either of the noted parks.

A technical assistance request letter was also submitted to the USFWS. The USFWS response letter states that there are no federal wilderness areas, wildlife refuges, or designated critical habitat within the vicinity of the Project area (Appendix B). The USFWS recommends that impacts to wetlands and other water resources be avoided or minimized to the fullest extent possible, and that best management practices be utilized to minimize erosion and sedimentation.

Conclusions and Recommendations July 31, 2018

The Project area includes potentially suitable foraging habitat for the following federally listed threatened and endangered species: Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat. However, no suitable winter hibernacula or summer roost trees for these species were observed in the Project area. A technical assistance letter was submitted to the USFWS. The USFWS response letter (Appendix B) stated that should the project site contain trees \geq 3 inches dbh, USFWS recommends trees be saved whenever possible. If any caves or abandoned mines may be disturbed, further coordination is requested. If no caves or abandoned mines are present and trees \geq 3 inches dbh only occur between October 1 and March 31 to avoid adverse effects to this species. If implementation of seasonal tree clearing is not possible, USFWS recommends summer presence/absence surveys be conducted between June 1 and August 15.

The USFWS does not anticipate adverse effects to any other federally endangered, threatened, proposed or candidate species due to the project type, size, and location (Appendix B).

References July 31, 2018

5.0 **REFERENCES**

- Badra, P. J., and R. R. Goforth. 2001. Surveys for the clubshell (Pleurobema clava) and other rare clams in Michigan: Final Report 2000. Michigan Natural Features Inventory Technical Report 2001-07.
- Brack, Virgil Jr., Dale W. Sparks, John O. Whitaker Jr., Brianne L. Walters, and Angela Boyer. 2010. Bats of Ohio. Indiana State University Center for North American Bat Research and Conservation.
- Lotts, Kelly and Thomas Naberhaus. 2016. Butterflies and Moths of North America. Available at http://www.butterfliesandmoths.org/species/Speyeria-idalia. Accessed July 5, 2017.
- Mack, J.J. 2001. Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands, Manual for Using Version 5.0. Ohio EPA Technical Bulletin Wetland/2001-1-1. Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Division of Surface Water, 401 Wetland Ecology Unit, Columbus, Ohio.
- McCormac, J.S. and Kennedy. 2004. Birds of Ohio. Lone Pine Publishing, Auburn, WA. 360 pp.
- NatureServe. 2017. NatureServe Explorer: An online encyclopedia of life [web application]. Version 7.0. NatureServe, Arlington, VA. U.S.A. Available http://explorer.natureserve.org. Accessed June 14, 2017.
- Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) Division of Wildlife. 2018a. State Listed Wildlife Species by County. Available at http://wildlife.ohiodnr.gov/species-and-habitats/statelisted-species/state-listed-species-by-county. Accessed July 5, 2018.
- ODNR, Division of Wildlife. 2018b. Species Guide Index. Available at http://wildlife.ohiodnr.gov/species-and-habitats/species-guide-index/. Accessed July 5, 2018.
- Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (OEPA). 2006. Methods for Assessing Habitat in Flowing Waters: Using the Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI).
- OEPA. 2012. Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's Primary Headwater Habitat Streams, Version 3.0. Ohio EPA Division of Surface Water, Columbus, Ohio. 117 pp.
- Parmalee, P. W. and A. E. Bogan. 1998. The Freshwater Mussels of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press: Knoxville, Tennessee. 328 pp.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual, Technical Report Y-87-1, U.S. Army Engineer Waterway Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi.

References July 31, 2018

- USACE. 2002. Issuance of Nationwide Permits; Notice, 67 Fed. Reg. 10. January 15, 2002. Federal Register: The Daily Journal of the United States. Available at https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2002-01-15/pdf/02-539.pdf.
- USACE. 2005. Guidance on Ordinary High Water Mark Identification (Regulatory Guidance Letter, No. 05-05). Available online at http://www.usace.army.mil/Portals/2/docs/civilworks/RGLS/rgl05-05.pdf. Accessed July 5, 2018.
- USACE. 2010. Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Midwest Region (Version 2.0), ed. J.S. Wakely R.W. Lichvar, and C.V. Noble. ERDC/EL TR-10-16. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1994. Clubshell (Pleurobema clava) and Northern Riffleshell (Epioblasma torulosa rangiana) Recovery Plan. Prepared for the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Hadley, Massachusetts. 68 pp.
- USFWS. 2001. Upland Sandpiper Habitat Model. Available at http://www.fws.gov/r5gomp/gom/habitatstudy/metadata/upland_sandpiper_model.ht m. Accessed July 5, 2018.
- USFWS. 2007a. Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) draft recovery plan: First revision. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Ft. Snelling, Minnesota. 258 pp.
- USFWS. 2007b. Running buffalo clover (*Trifolium stoloniferum*) revised recovery plan: First revision. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Ft. Snelling, Minnesota. 76 pp.
- USFWS. 2015. Endangered Species. Running Buffalo Clover (*Trifolium stoloniferum*). Home page. Available at http://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/plants/rbcl/index.html. Accessed July 5, 2018.
- USFWS. 2016. Environmental Conservation Online System (ECOS): Species Profile for Northern Long-eared Bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*). Available online at https://ecos.fws.gov/tess_public/profile/speciesProfile?spcode=A0JE. Accessed July 5, 2017.
- USFWS. 2017. 2017 Range-wide Indiana Bat Summer Survey Guidelines, May 2017. Available at https://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/mammals/inba/inbasummersurveyguidance .html. Accessed July 5, 2018.
- USFWS. 2018. Federally Listed Species by Ohio Counties. Available at https://www.fws.gov/midwest/ohio/EndangeredSpecies/pdf/SpeciesListByCountyApril20 18.pdf. Accessed July 5, 2018.
- Watters, G. T., M. A. Hoggarth, and D. H. Stansbery. 2009. The Freshwater Mussels of Ohio. The Ohio State University Press, Columbus, OH. 421 pp.

Figures July 31, 2018

Appendix A FIGURES

A.1 FIGURE 1 – PROJECT LOCATION MAP





Notes

- 1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
- Data Sources Include: Stantec, AEP, NADS, USGS
 Background: USGS 7.5' Topographic Quadrangle Reynoldsburg (OH, 1985)



Page 1 of 1

Figures July 31, 2018

A.2 FIGURE 2 – WETLAND AND WATERBODY DELINEATION MAP



Figure No. 2

Title Wetland and Waterbody **Delineation Map**

Client/Project

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc. Shannon-Astor 138 kV Transmission Line Extension Project



<u>Legend</u>

- Field Delineated Open Water Existing Structure Existing Structure to be Approximate Open Water Replaced Existing Transmission Line Field Delineated Emergent Wetland Project Area Wetland Determination 💮 Approximate Wetland Sample Point FEMA Flood Hazard Area* 🛆 Culvert / 100-year Flood Zone O Photo Location 100-year Floodway Upland Drainage Feature Approximate Upland
- Approximate Waterway

Drainage Feature Field Delineated └─ Waterway

*No features within data frame



Notes

- 1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
 2. Data Sources Include: Stantec, AEP, OGRIP, USGS, NADS
 3. Orthophotography: 2017 NAIP







*No features within data frame



Notes

- 1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
 2. Data Sources Include: Stantec, AEP, OGRIP, USGS, NADS
 3. Orthophotography: 2017 NAIP



Figures July 31, 2018

A.3 FIGURE 3 – HABITAT ASSESSMENT MAP



Figure No. 3 Title Habitat Assessment Map Client/Project AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc. Shannon-Astor 138 kV Transmission Line Extension Project Project Location 193705839 Prepared by BAE on 2018-06-25 Technical Review by JLH on 2018-07-16 Independent Review by DJG on 2018-07-16 Franklin County, Ohio Ν 100 200 = Feet t**A**-1:2,400 (At original document size of 11x17) <u>Legend</u> Habitat Area Existing Structure Mixed Early Existing Structure to be Successional/Second Replaced Growth Deciduous Existing Transmission Line Forest Maintained Lawn Project Area Old Field O Photo Location Upland Drainage Existing Paved/Parking Feature Lot Approximate Upland Drainage Feature Field Delineated Waterway < 🔨 🗸 Approximate Waterway Field Delineated Open Water Approximate Open Water Field Delineated Emergent Wetland Approximate Wetland 1 8 Franklin Fairfield

Notes

- 1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
- 2. Data Sources Include: Stantec, AEP, OGRIP, USGS, NADS 3. Orthophotography: 2017 NAIP









Notes

- 1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
- 2. Data Sources Include: Stantec, AEP, OGRIP, USGS, NADS 3. Orthophotography: 2017 NAIP



Agency Correspondence July 31, 2018

Appendix B AGENCY CORRESPONDENCE

Ohio Department of Natural Resources



JOHN R. KASICH, GOVERNOR

JAMES ZEHRINGER, DIRECTOR

Office of Real Estate Paul R. Baldridge, Chief 2045 Morse Road – Bldg. E-2 Columbus, OH 43229 Phone: (614) 265-6649 Fax: (614) 267-4764

March 9, 2018

Dan Godec Stantec 1500 Lake Shore Drive Suite 100 Columbus OH 43204-3800

Re: 18-219; AEP Brice Station 138 kV Transmission Line Extension Project

Project: The proposed project involves the construction of approximately 3,600 feet of new 138 kV transmission line from an existing 138 kV transmission line west of the proposed Brice Station facility.

Location: The proposed project is in the City of Reynoldsburg, Franklin County, Ohio.

The Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) has completed a review of the above referenced project. These comments were generated by an inter-disciplinary review within the Department. These comments have been prepared under the authority of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), the National Environmental Policy Act, the Coastal Zone Management Act, Ohio Revised Code and other applicable laws and regulations. These comments are also based on ODNR's experience as the state natural resource management agency and do not supersede or replace the regulatory authority of any local, state or federal agency nor relieve the applicant of the obligation to comply with any local, state or federal laws or regulations.

Natural Heritage Database: The Natural Heritage Database has the following records at or within a one-mile radius of the project area:

Walter A. Tucker State Nature Preserve – Columbus & Franklin Co. Metro Parks Blacklick Woods Metropark – Columbus & Franklin Co. Metro Parks

The review was performed on the project area you specified in your request as well as an additional one-mile radius. Records searched date from 1980. This information is provided to inform you of features present within your project area and vicinity. Additional comments on some of the features may be found in pertinent sections below.

Please note that Ohio has not been completely surveyed and we rely on receiving information from many sources. Therefore, a lack of records for any particular area is not a statement that rare species or unique features are absent from that area. Although all types of plant communities have been surveyed, we only maintain records on the highest quality areas.

Fish and Wildlife: The Division of Wildlife (DOW) has the following comments.

The DOW recommends that impacts to streams, wetlands and other water resources be avoided and minimized to the fullest extent possible, and that best management practices be utilized to minimize erosion and sedimentation.

The project is within the range of the Indiana bat (Myotis sodalis), a state endangered and federally endangered species. The following species of trees have relatively high value as potential Indiana bat roost trees to include: shagbark hickory (Carya ovata), shellbark hickory (Carya laciniosa), bitternut hickory (Carya cordiformis), black ash (Fraxinus nigra), green ash (Fraxinus pennsylvanica), white ash (Fraxinus americana), shingle oak (Quercus imbricaria), northern red oak (Quercus rubra), slippery elm (Ulmus rubra), American elm (Ulmus americana), eastern cottonwood (Populus deltoides), silver maple (Acer saccharinum), sassafras (Sassafras albidum), post oak (Quercus stellata), and white oak (Quercus alba). Indiana bat roost trees consists of trees that include dead and dying trees with exfoliating bark, crevices, or cavities in upland areas or riparian corridors and living trees with exfoliating bark, cavities, or hollow areas formed from broken branches or tops. However, Indiana bats are also dependent on the forest structure surrounding roost trees. If suitable habitat occurs within the project area, the DOW recommends trees be conserved. If suitable habitat occurs within the project area and trees must be cut, the DOW recommends cutting occur between October 1 and March 31. If suitable trees must be cut during the summer months, the DOW recommends a net survey be conducted between June 1 and August 15, prior to any cutting. Net surveys should incorporate either nine net nights per square 0.5 kilometer of project area, or four net nights per kilometer for linear projects. If no tree removal is proposed, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the purple cat's paw (*Epioblasma o. obliquata*), a state endangered and federally endangered mussel, the clubshell (*Pleurobema clava*), a state endangered and federally endangered mussel, the northern riffleshell (*Epioblasma torulosa rangiana*), a state endangered and federally endangered mussel, the rayed bean (*Villosa fabalis*), a state endangered and federally endangered mussel species, the rabbitsfoot (*Quadrula cylindrica cylindrica*), a state endangered and federal candidate mussel, the snuffbox (*Epioblasma triquetra*), a state endangered and federal endangered mussel, the long solid (*Fusconaia maculata maculata*), a state endangered mussel, the Ohio pigtoe (*Pleurobema cordatum*), a state endangered mussel, the pocketbook (*Lampsilis ovata*), a state endangered mussel, the washboard (*Megalonaias nervosa*), a state endangered mussel, the black sandshell (*Ligumia recta*), a state threatened mussel, the threehorn wartyback (*Obliquaria reflexa*), a state threatened mussel, the pondhorn (*Uniomerus tetralasmus*), a state threatened mussel, and the fawnsfoot (*Truncilla donaciformis*), a state threatened mussel. Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact these species.

The project is within the range of the Scioto madtom (*Noturus trautmani*), a state endangered and federally endangered fish, the popeye shiner (*Notropis ariommus*), a state endangered fish, the northern brook lamprey (*Ichthyomyzon fossor*), a state endangered fish, the spotted darter (*Etheostoma maculatum*), a state endangered fish, the shortnose gar (*Lepisosteus platostomus*), a state endangered fish, the tonguetied minnow (*Exoglossum laurae*), a state threatened fish, the paddlefish (*Polyodon spathula*) a state threatened fish, and the Tippecanoe darter (*Etheostoma tippecanoe*), a state threatened fish. Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact these species.

The project is within the range of the upland sandpiper (*Bartramia longicauda*), a state endangered bird. Nesting upland sandpipers utilize dry grasslands including native grasslands,

seeded grasslands, grazed and ungrazed pasture, hayfields, and grasslands established through the Conservation Reserve Program (CRP). If this type of habitat will be impacted, construction should be avoided in this habitat during the species' nesting period of April 15 to July 31. If this type of habitat will not be impacted, this project is not likely to impact this species.

Due to the potential of impacts to federally listed species, as well as to state listed species, we recommend that this project be coordinated with the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service.

Water Resources: The Division of Water Resources has the following comment.

The local floodplain administrator should be contacted concerning the possible need for any floodplain permits or approvals for this project. Your local floodplain administrator contact information can be found at the website below.

http://water.ohiodnr.gov/portals/soilwater/pdf/floodplain/Floodplain%20Manager%20Community %20Contact%20List_8_16.pdf

ODNR appreciates the opportunity to provide these comments. Please contact John Kessler at (614) 265-6621 if you have questions about these comments or need additional information.

John Kessler ODNR Office of Real Estate 2045 Morse Road, Building E-2 Columbus, Ohio 43229-6693 John.Kessler@dnr.state.oh.us

Godec, Daniel

From: Sent: To: Cc: Subject: susan_zimmermann@fws.gov on behalf of Ohio, FW3 <ohio@fws.gov> Thursday, January 25, 2018 8:32 AM Godec, Daniel nathan.reardon@dnr.state.oh.us; kate.parsons@dnr.state.oh.us AEP Ohio - Brice Station 138 kV Transmission Line Extension, Franklin Co.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Ecological Services Office 4625 Morse Road, Suite 104 Columbus, Ohio 43230 (614) 416-8993 / Fax (614) 416-8994



TAILS#: 03E15000-2018-TA-0519

Dear Mr. Godec,

We have received your recent correspondence requesting information about the subject proposal. There are no federal wilderness areas, wildlife refuges or designated critical habitat within the vicinity of the project area. The following comments and recommendations will assist you in fulfilling the requirements for consultation under section 7 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (ESA).

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) recommends that proposed developments avoid and minimize water quality impacts and impacts to high quality fish and wildlife habitat (e.g., forests, streams, wetlands). Additionally, natural buffers around streams and wetlands should be preserved to enhance beneficial functions. If streams or wetlands will be impacted, the Corps of Engineers should be contacted to determine whether a Clean Water Act section 404 permit is required. Best management practices should be used to minimize erosion, especially on slopes. All disturbed areas should be mulched and revegetated with native plant species. Prevention of non-native, invasive plant establishment is critical in maintaining high quality habitats.

FEDERALLY LISTED SPECIES COMMENTS: All projects in the State of Ohio lie within the range of the federally endangered **Indiana bat** (Myotis sodalis) and the federally threatened **northern long-eared bat** (Myotis septentrionalis). In Ohio, presence of the Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat is assumed wherever suitable habitat occurs unless a presence/absence survey has been performed to document absence. Suitable summer habitat for Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats consists of a wide variety of forested/wooded habitats where they roost, forage, and travel and may also include some adjacent and interspersed non-forested habitats such as emergent wetlands and adjacent edges of agricultural fields, old fields and pastures. This includes forests and woodlots containing potential roosts (i.e., live trees and/or snags ≥ 3 inches diameter at breast height (dbh) that have any exfoliating bark, cracks, crevices, hollows and/or cavities), as well as linear features such as fencerows, riparian forests, and other wooded corridors. These wooded areas may be dense or loose aggregates of trees with variable amounts of canopy closure. Individual trees may be considered suitable habitat when they exhibit the characteristics of a potential roost tree and are located within 1,000 feet (305 meters) of other forested/wooded habitat. Northern long-eared bats have also been observed roosting in human-made structures, such as buildings, barns, bridges, and bat houses; therefore, these structures should also be considered potential summer habitat. In the winter, Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats hibernate in caves and abandoned mines.

Should the proposed site contain trees \geq 3 inches dbh, we recommend that trees be saved wherever possible. If any caves or abandoned mines may be disturbed, further coordination with this office is requested to determine if fall or spring portal surveys are warranted. If no caves or abandoned mines are present and trees \geq 3 inches dbh cannot be avoided, we recommend that removal of any trees \geq 3 inches dbh only occur between October 1 and March 31. Seasonal clearing is being recommended to avoid adverse effects to Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats. While incidental take of northern long-eared bats from most tree clearing is exempted by a 4(d) rule (see http://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/mammals/nleb/index.html), incidental take of Indiana bats is still prohibited without a project-specific exemption. Thus, seasonal clearing is recommended where Indiana bats are assumed present.

If implementation of this seasonal tree cutting recommendation is not possible, summer surveys may be conducted to document the presence or probable absence of Indiana bats within the project area during the summer. If a summer survey documents probable absence of Indiana bats, the 4(d) rule for the northern long-eared bat could be applied. Surveys must be conducted

by an approved surveyor and be designed and conducted in coordination with the Endangered Species Coordinator for this office. Surveyors must have a valid federal permit. Please note that summer surveys may only be conducted between June 1 and August 15.

If there is a federal nexus for the project (e.g., federal funding provided, federal permits required to construct), no tree clearing should occur on any portion of the project area until consultation under section 7 of the ESA, between the Service and the federal action agency, is completed. We recommend that the federal action agency submit a determination of effects to this office, relative to the Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat, for our review and concurrence.

Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to any other federally endangered, threatened, proposed, or candidate species. Should the project design change, or during the term of this action, additional information on listed or proposed species or their critical habitat become available, or if new information reveals effects of the action that were not previously considered, consultation with the Service should be initiated to assess any potential impacts.

These comments have been prepared under the authority of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), the ESA, and are consistent with the intent of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 and the Service's Mitigation Policy. This letter provides technical assistance only and does not serve as a completed section 7 consultation document. We recommend that the project be coordinated with the Ohio Department of Natural Resources due to the potential for the project to affect state listed species and/or state lands. Contact John Kessler, Environmental Services Administrator, at (614) 265-6621 or at john.kessler@dnr.state.oh.us.

If you have questions, or if we can be of further assistance in this matter, please contact our office at (614) 416-8993 or <u>ohio@fws.gov</u>.

Sincerely,

Dan Everson Field Supervisor

cc: Nathan Reardon, ODNR-DOW Kate Parsons, ODNR-DOW

Representative Photographs July 31, 2018

Appendix C REPRESENTATIVE PHOTOGRAPHS

Wetland and Waterbody Photographs





Photo Location 1. View of fence around Open Water 1. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 2. View of Wetland 1. Photograph taken facing north.



AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc. Shannon-Astor 138 kV Transmission Line Extension Project Franklin County, Ohio



Photo Location 2. View of Wetland 1 and wetland determination sample point SP01. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 2. View of Wetland 1 and wetland determination sample point SP01. Photograph taken facing south.



AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc. Shannon-Astor 138 kV Transmission Line Extension Project Franklin County, Ohio



Photo Location 3. View of Stream 1. Photograph taken facing north (upstream).



Photo Location 3. View of Stream 1. Photograph taken facing south (downstream).





Photo Location 4. View of Wetland 2. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 4. View of Wetland 2. Photograph taken facing south.



AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc. Shannon-Astor 138 kV Transmission Line Extension Project Franklin County, Ohio



Photo Location 5. View of Wetland 3. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 5. View of Wetland 3. Photograph taken facing west.

Habitat Photographs





Photo Location 1. Representative view of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 2. Representative view of industrial land and maintained lawn. Photograph taken facing northeast.





Photo Location 3. Representative view of old field habitat. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 4. Representative view of old field habitat. Photograph taken facing east.





Photo Location 4. Representative view of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing west.

Data Forms July 31, 2018

Appendix D DATA FORMS

D.1 HHEI DATA FORMS

OhieEPA	Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form	59
	HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :	33

SITE NAME/LOCATION Shannon-Astor 138kV Li	ne Extension
SITE NUMBER	RIVER BASIN DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.16
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 136 LAT. 39	1.93184 LONG82.82398 RIVER CODE RIVER MILE
DATE 06/14/18 SCORER BAE C	COMMENTS Intermittent
NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer	to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions
STREAM CHANNEL NONE / NATURAL CH	
1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of	substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes
(Max of 32). Add total number of significant substra	ate types found (Max of 8), Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.
TYPE PERCENT	TYPE PERCENT Point
BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts] 0%
BEDROCK [16 pt] 0%	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]
COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts] 5%	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]
GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts] 15%	MUCK [0 pts] 0% 14
SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]
Total of Percentages of 5.00%	(A) (B) A + B
CORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE T	(PES: 9 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 5
. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum p	pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of Pool Dep
evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts of	or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box): Max = 3
> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	< 5 cm [5 pts]
> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts] 25
COMMENTS	MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 20
> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts] Width
> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	
> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' /" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	
COMMENTS	AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 2.50 20
T	his information <u>must</u> also be completed
RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUA	ALITY STANDIE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream St
<u>LR</u> (Per Bank) <u>LR</u>	(Most Predominant per Bank) <u>L R</u>
Wide >10m	Mature Forest, Wetland Conservation Tillage
Moderate 5-10m	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old International Urban or Industrial
Narrow <5m	Residential, Park, New Field Open Pasture, Row Crop
None D	Fenced Pasture
COMMENTS	
FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) ((Check ONLY one box):
Stream Flowing	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstit COMMENTS_	ial) Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)
SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (2	00 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):
None 1.0 0.5 1.5	
STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE	
Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)	derate (2 ft/100 ft) Moderate to Severe

October 24, 2002 Revision

i

PHWH Form Page - 1

QHEI PERFORMED? Yes No QHEI Score (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI F DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(5) Distance from Eval Distance from Eval QHM Name: Distance from Eval Distance from Eval QHM Name: Distance from Eval Distance from Eval QHM Name: Distance from Eval Distance from Eval QUSGS Quadrangle Name: Reynoldsburg NRCS Soil Map Page NRCS. County: Franklin Township / City: Reynoldsburg NRCS. County: Franklin Township / City: Reynoldsburg Quantity: 1.7 Photograph Information: UP Stream & Downstream Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20% Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lat Field Measures: Temp (*C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) If not, please explain:	
DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S) Distance from Eval WH Name: Distance from Eval CWH Name: Distance from Eval Distance from Eval Distance from Eval MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY M/ ISGS Quadrangle Name: Reynoldsburg NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS ounty: Franklin Township / City: Reynoldsburg & Colut MISCELLANEOUS Canopy (% open): ase Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20% //ere samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id, and attach results) Lat ield Measures: Temp (*C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/t) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (it not, please explain: ield Measures: Idditional comments/description of pollution impacts: Ib number: Ib number: BIOTIC EVALUATION Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N voucher? (Y/N) regs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) Norges or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N voucher? (Y/N) Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Norges or Ta	orm)
MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY M/ SGS Quadrangle Name: Reynoldsburg NRCS Soil Map Page: NRCS Soil Map Page: Reynoldsburg ONCS ounty: Franklin Township / City: Reynoldsburg & Colve MISCELLANEOUS ase Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: G/13/18 Ounty: Franklin Levated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20% tevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20% tevate colspan="2">tere samples collected for w	ated Stream 2.4 miles ated Stream ated Stream
SGS Quadrangle Name: Reynoldsburg NRCS Soil Map Page NRCS SGS Quadrangle Name: Franklin Township / City: Reynoldsburg & Co lu MISCELLANEOUS ase Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: G/13/18 Quantity: 1.7 notograph Information: UP Stream & DownStream evated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20% ere samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lat eld Measures: Temp (*C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/h) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) If not, please explain:	RK THE SITE LOCATION
BIOTIC EVALUATION If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NO TE: all voucher sa to buserved? (Y/N). If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NO TE: all voucher sa to buserved? (Y/N). BIOTIC EVALUATION Salamanders Observed? (Y/N). Voucher? (Y/N). BIOTIC EVALUATION Voucher? (Y/N). Salamanders Observed? (Y/N). BIOTIC EVALUATION Voucher? (Y/N). Voucher? (Y/N). BIOTIC EVALUATION Salamanders Observed? (Y/N). Voucher? (Y/N). Solamanders Observed? (Y/N). Voucher? (Y/N). Salamanders Observed? (Y/N). Observed? (Y/N). Voucher? (Y/N). Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N). Deriver and transmitter and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of with the features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of with the features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of with the features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of with the features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of with the fe	Soil Map Stream Order
MISCELLANEOUS ase Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Date of last precipitation: 6/13/18 Quantity: 1.7 notograph Information: UP Stream & DownStream evated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20% ere samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lat eld Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) If not, please explain:	mbus
Bits Flow Conditions? (Y/N): V Date of last precipitation: 6/13/18 Quantity: 1.7 Anotograph Information: UP Stream & DownStream evaled Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20% ere samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lat ere samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lat eld Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) If not, please explain:	
notograph Information: WS Stream & DownStream evated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20% ere samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lat eld Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) If not, please explain:	2 in.
evated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20% ere samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lat eld Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) If not, please explain: Iditional comments/description of pollution impacts: BIOTIC EVALUATION erformed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher sa ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habita sh Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N mments Regarding Biology: DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must important landmarks and other features of Interest for site evaluation and a narrative description Winth	
ere samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id, and attach results) Lat eld Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) If not, please explain: Iditional comments/description of pollution impacts: BIOTIC EVALUATION enformed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher sa ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habita sh Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N orgs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N mements Regarding Biology:	
eld Measures: Temp (°C) Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) pH (S.U.) Conductivity (the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: If not, please explain: iditional comments/description of pollution impacts:	Number:
BIOTIC EVALUATION If not, please explain: BIOTIC EVALUATION If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher sa ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habita sh Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) Observed? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) mmments Regarding Biology: DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must include important landmarks and other features of Interest for site evaluation and a narrative description	imbos/cm)
Interstitution of pollution impacts: BIOTIC EVALUATION rformed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NO TE: all voucher sa ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habita sh Observed? (Y/N). Second 2 (Y/N). Voucher? (Y/N). Salamanders Observed? (Y/N). Voucher? (Y/N). Voucher? (Y/N). Voucher? (Y/N). Monthly Voucher? Woucher? (Y/N). Monthly Voucher? (Y/N). Voucher? (Y/N). Monthly Voucher? Woucher? Monthly Voucher? Woucher? Monthly Voucher? Woucher? Monthly Voucher? Woucher? Monthly Voucher? Wouche	
ditional comments/description of pollution impacts: BIOTIC EVALUATION rformed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher sa ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habita in Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N pags or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N mments Regarding Biology: DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must include important landmarks and other features of Interest for site evaluation and a narrative description W. M.	
BIOTIC EVALUATION rformed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher sa ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habita th Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) voucher? (Y/N) Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) voucher? (Y/N) Voucher? (Y/N) voucher? (Y/N) Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) mmments Regarding Biology: Mouther? (Y/N) DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must Include important landmarks and other features of Interest for site evaluation and a narrative description	
BIOTIC EVALUATION rformed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher sa ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habita sh Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N page or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N mments Regarding Biology: DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description WAR	
DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must include important landmarks and other features of Interest for site evaluation and a narrative description with the state of t	Voucher? (Y/N)
DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must Include important landmarks and other features of Interest for site evaluation and a narrative description with the second	
Include important landmarks and other features of Interest for site evaluation and a narrative descript.	be completed):
the second secon	on of the stream's location
Contraction of the second seco	
	hoarian 1
	AST
	A.
	V
and the second s	
2 3 Junize	
III as your a	
PHWH Form Page - 2	

Data Forms July 31, 2018

D.2 WETLAND DETERMINATION AND ORAM DATA FORMS

Wetland Determination Data Forms



WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM

Midwest Region

Project/Site:	Shannon-A	stor 138 kV Line Ex	rtension	Project			Stantec Project #	193705839		Date:	06/14/18
Applicant:	AEP		Concion	i rojoot				100100000		County:	Franklin
Investigator #1	: Betsv Ewol	ldt		Inve	stigator #2:					State:	Ohio
Soil Unit:	Crosby silt	loam, 2 to 6 percen	t slopes			N	WI/WWI Classification:	N/A		Wetland ID:	Wetland 1
Landform:	Floodplain	/ 1		Lo	ocal Relief:	Concave	•			Sample Point:	SP01
Slope (%):	2	Latitude:	39.9318	32	Longitude:	-82.8239	97	Datum:		Community ID:	PEM
Are climatic/hy	drologic con	ditions on the site ty	pical for	this time	e of year? (If	f no, explain i	n remarks)	🗹 Yes 🛛	No	Section:	24
Are Vegetation	□, Soil □,	or Hydrology	nificantly	/ disturbe	ed?		Are normal circumsta	nces present?)	Township:	12N
Are Vegetation	□ , Soil □,	or Hydrology nat	turally pr	, oblemati	ic?		Yes	NC		Range:	21W Dir:
SUMMARY OF	FINDINGS										
Hydrophytic Ve	egetation Pre	sent?		🗵 Yes	🗆 No			Hydric Soils	Present?		🗹 Yes 🛛 No
Wetland Hydro	ology Present	t?		I Yes	🗆 No			Is This Samp	oling Point	Within A Wetla	and? 🛛 Yes 🔲 No
Remarks:	Sample po	int located on flood	olain she	If next to	Stream 1.						
HYDROLOGY											
Wetland Hyd	rology Indic	ators (Check here i	if indicat	ors are n	ot present	D .					
Primary			ii iiiuicat		lot present	L.y.			Secondary:		
	A1 - Surface	Water		~	B9 - Water-S	Stained Le	aves			B6 - Surface So	il Cracks
	A2 - High Wa	ater Table			B13 - Aquat	ic Fauna				B10 - Drainage	Patterns
	A3 - Saturati	on			B14 - True A	Aquatic Pla	nts			C2 - Dry-Seaso	n Water Table
	B1 - Water N B2 - Sedime	narks nt Denosits			C1 - Hydrog C3 - Oxidize	en Sumde d Rhizosol	udor Deres on Living Roots			C8 - Crayiish Bi	Visible on Aerial Imagery
2	B3 - Drift De	posits			C4 - Presen	ce of Redu	iced Iron			D1 - Stunted or	Stressed Plants
	B4 - Algal Ma	at or Crust			C6 - Recent	Iron Redu	ction in Tilled Soils		\checkmark	D2 - Geomorph	ic Position
	B5 - Iron Dep	posits			C7 - Thin Mu	uck Surfac	e		4	D5 - FAC-Neutr	al Test
	B7 - Inundati	on Visible on Aerial Ima	agery		D9 - Gauge Other (Expla	or Well Da	ta arks)				
	Do - Sparser	y vegetated Concave c	Junace				ansj				
Field Observa	tione										
Surface Water	Drecent?		Dopth		(in)						
Water Table D	resent?		Depth.		(III.) (in.)			Wetland Hy	drology Pr	resent? 🛛 🗹	Yes 🗆 No
Saturation Pres	cont?		Depth.		(III.) (in.)						
Saturation Pres	sent		Deptri.		(111.)						
Describe Record	ded Data (str	eam daude monitori	na woll a	a mial mha	too proviou	41	ama) if availables				
		cam gauge, monitori	ng weil, a	aenai prio	ilos, previou	is inspecti	ons), il avallable:		N/A		
Remarks:		cam gauge, monitori	ng wen, a	aenai prio	nos, previou	is inspecti	ons), il avallable:		N/A		
Remarks:	X	cam gauge, monitor	ng wen, a	aenai pho	itos, previou	is inspecti	ons), il avallable:		N/A		
Remarks: SOILS	×		ng wen, a	aenai pho	itos, previou	is inspecti	ons), ii availadie.		N/A		
Remarks: SOILS Map Unit Name	e:	Crosby silt loam, 2	to 6 per	cent slop	es	s inspecti	ons), ii availadie.		N/A		
Remarks: SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descri	e: ption (Describe to	Crosby silt loam, 2	to 6 perc		es findicators.) (Type: (S INSPECI	D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cov	ered/Coated Sand Grains;	N/A Location: PL=Pore	Lining, M=Matrix)	
Remarks: SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descri Top	e: ption _{(Describe to} Bottom	Crosby silt loam, 2	to 6 pero	cent slop n the absence of Matrix	es findicators.) (Type: 6	C=Concentration,	D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cov Redd	ered/Coated Sand Grains; DX Features	N/A Location: PL=Pore	Lining, M=Matrix)	Texture
Remarks: SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descri Top Depth	e: ption _{(Describe to} Bottom Depth	Crosby silt loam, 2 the depth needed to document the in Horizon	to 6 perce dicator or confirm	cent slop n the absence of Matrix (Moist)	es findicators.) (Type: K	C=Concentration,	D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cov Redo Color (Moist)	ered/Coated Sand Grains; DX Features %	N/A Location: PL=Pore	Lining, M=Matrix)	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
Remarks: SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descri Top Depth 0	e: ption _{(Describe to} Bottom Depth 16	Crosby silt loam, 2 the depth needed to document the in Horizon A	to 6 percent dicator or confirm Color 10YR	cent slop m the absence of Matrix (Moist) 4/2	es findicators.) (Type: 0 K 95	C=Concentration,	D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cov Redo Color (Moist) 5/8	ered/Coated Sand Grains; DX Features % 5	N/A Location: PL=Pore Type C	Lining, M=Matrix)	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) sandy loam
Remarks: SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descri Top Depth 0 	e: ption (Describe to Bottom Depth 16 	Crosby silt loam, 2 the depth needed to document the in Horizon A	to 6 pero dicator or confirm Color 10YR 	cent slop m the absence of Matrix (Moist) 4/2 	es (indicators.) (Type: (K 95 	C=Concentration,	D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cov Redo Color (Moist) 5/8 	ered/Coated Sand Grains; DX Features % 5 	Location: PL=Pore Type C	Lining, M=Matrix) Location M 	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) sandy loam
Remarks: SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descri Top Depth 0 	e: ption (Describe to Bottom Depth 16 	Crosby silt loam, 2 the depth needed to document the in Horizon A 	to 6 pero dicator or confirm Color 10YR 	cent slop m the absence of Matrix (Moist) 4/2 	es (indicators.) (Type: (K 95 	C=Concentration,	D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cov Redo Color (Moist) 5/8 	ered/Coated Sand Grains; xx Features % 5 	N/A Location: PL=Pore Type C 	Lining, M=Matrix) Location M 	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) sandy loam
Remarks: SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descri Top Depth 0 	e: ption (Describe to Bottom Depth 16 	Crosby silt loam, 2 the depth needed to document the in Horizon A 	to 6 peru dicator or confin Color 10YR 	cent slop m the absence of Matrix (Moist) 4/2 	es (indicators.) (Type: (× 95 	C=Concentration,	D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cov Redo Color (Moist) 5/8 	ered/Coated Sand Grains; DX Features % 5 	N/A Location: PL=Pore Type C 	Lining, M=Matrix) Location M 	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) sandy loam
Remarks: SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descri Top Depth 0 	e: ption (Describe to Bottom Depth 16 	Crosby silt loam, 2 the depth needed to document the in Horizon A 	to 6 percent dicator or confirm Color 10YR 	cent slop n the absence of Matrix (Moist) 4/2 	es (indicators.) (Type: (× 95 	C=Concentration,	D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cov Redo Color (Moist) 5/8 	ered/Coated Sand Grains; DX Features 5 	Location: PL=Pore Type C	Lining, M=Matrix) Location M 	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) sandy loam
Remarks: SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descri Top Depth 0 	e: ption (Describe to Bottom Depth 16 	Crosby silt loam, 2 the depth needed to document the in Horizon A 	to 6 percent dicator or confirm Color 10YR 	cent slop n the absence of Matrix (Moist) 4/2 	es (indicators.) (Type: (% 95 	C=Concentration,	D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cov Redo Color (Moist) 5/8 	ered/Coated Sand Grains; DX Features 5 	Location: PL=Pore Type C	Lining, M=Matrix) Location M 	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
Remarks: SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descri Top Depth 0 	e: ption (Describe to Bottom Depth 16 	Crosby silt loam, 2 the depth needed to document the in Horizon A 	to 6 percent dicator or confin Color 10YR 	cent slop m the absence of Matrix (Moist) 4/2 	es findicators.) (Type: 1 % 95 	C=Concentration.	D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cov Redo Color (Moist) 5/8 	ered/Coated Sand Grains, DX Features % 5 	N/A Location: PL=Pore	Lining. M=Matrix) Location M 	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) sandy loam
Remarks: SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descri Top Depth 0 	e: ption (Describe to Bottom Depth 16 	Crosby silt loam, 2 the depth needed to document the in Horizon A 	to 6 percent dicator or confin Color 10YR 	cent slop m the absence of Matrix (Moist) 4/2 	es (indicators.) (Type: 1 % 95 	C=Concentration.	D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cov Redo Color (Moist) 5/8 	ered/Coated Sand Grains; DX Features 5 	N/A Location: PL=Pore	Lining. M=Matrix) Location M 	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
Remarks: SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descri Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric	e: ption (Describe to Depth 16 Soil Field In	Crosby silt loam, 2 the depth needed to document the in Horizon A 	to 6 perd dicator or confin Color 10YR ere if ind	cent slop m the absence of Matrix (Moist) 4/2 	es (indicators.) (Type: (% 95 re not press	C=Concentration.	D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cov Redo Color (Moist) 5/8 	ered/Coated Sand Grains; DX Features % 5 Indicators	N/A Location: PL=Pore Type C for Problem	Lining. M=Matrix) Location M 	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) sandy loam
Remarks: SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descri Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric	e: ption (Describe to Depth 16 Soil Field In A1- Histosol	Crosby silt loam, 2 the depth needed to document the in Horizon A ndicators (check he	to 6 perd dicator or confirm Color 10YR ere if ind	cent slop m the absence of Matrix (Moist) 4/2 -	es findicators.) (Type: 4 % 95 re not press S4 - Sandy 6	C=Concentration.	D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cov Redo Color (Moist) 5/8 -	ered/Coated Sand Grains; px Features % 5 	N/A Location: PL=Pore Type C for Problen A16 - Coast	Lining. M=Matrix) Location M attic Soils ¹ Prairie Redox	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) sandy loam
Remarks: SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descri Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric	e: ption (Describe to Depth 16 Soil Field In A1- Histosol A2 - Histic El A2 - Histic El	Crosby silt loam, 2 the depth needed to document the in Horizon A ndicators (check he pipedon	to 6 perd dicator or confirm Color 10YR ere if ind	cent slop m the absence of Matrix (Moist) 4/2 -	es (indicators.) (Type: 4 % 95 re not press S4 - Sandy (S5 - Sandy 1	C=Concentration.	D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cov Redo Color (Moist) 5/8 -	ered/Coated Sand Grains; px Features % 5 Indicators	N/A Location: PL=Pore Type C for Problen A16 - Coast S7 - Dark S	Lining. M=Matrix) Location M attic Soils ¹ Prairie Redox urface	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) sandy loam
Remarks: SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descri Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric	e: ption (Describe to Depth 16 Soil Field Ir A1- Histosol A2 - Histos E A3- Black H	Crosby silt loam, 2 the depth needed to document the in Horizon A ndicators (check he pipedon istic on Sulfide	to 6 perd deteror or confin Color 10YR ere if ind	cent slop n the absence of Matrix (Moist) 4/2 icators a	es findicators.) (Type: (% 95 re not press S4 - Sandy (S5 - Sandy (S5 - Sandy (S6 - Strippe	C=Concentration.	D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cov Reduced Matrix, CS=Cov Color (Moist) 5/8 trix	ered/Coated Sand Grains; px Features % 5 Indicators □ □	N/A Location: PL=Pore Type C for Problem A16 - Coast S7 - Dark St F12 - Iron-M	Lining, M=Matrix) Location M	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) sandy loam es
Remarks: SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descri Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric	e: ption (Describe to Depth 16 Soil Field In A1- Histosol A2 - Histic El A3 - Black H A4 - Hydroge A5 - Stratifier	Crosby silt loam, 2 the depth needed to document the in Horizon A 	to 6 perd dicator or confin Color 10YR ere if ind	cent slop n the absence of Matrix (Moist) 4/2 -	es findicators.) (Type: (% 95 re not press S4 - Sandy (S5 - Sandy (S6 - Strippe F1 - Loamy	C=Concentration, 10YR ent D; Gleyed Ma Redox d Matrix Muck Mine Gleyerd Ma	D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cov Reduced Matrix, CS=Cov Color (Moist) 5/8 trix	ered/Coated Sand Grains; xx Features % 5 Indicators □ □	N/A Location: PL=Pore Type C for Problem A16 - Coast S7 - Dark S F12 - Iron-M TF12 - Very Other (Evnl	Lining, M=Matrix) Location M	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) es urface
Remarks: SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descri Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric	e: ption (Describe to Depth 16 Soil Field In A1- Histosol A2 - Histic El A3 - Black H A4 - Hydrogg A5 - Stratified A10 - 2 cm M	Crosby silt loam, 2 the depth needed to document the in Horizon A ndicators (check he pipedon istic an Sulfide d Layers Auck	to 6 perd dicator or confin Color 10YR ere if ind	cent slop n the absence of Matrix (Moist) 4/2 icators a 	es (indicators.) (Type: (% 95 re not press: S4 - Sandy (S5 - Sandy (S6 - Strippe: F1 - Loamy F2 - Loamy F3 - Deplete	C=Concentration, 10YR -	D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cov Redd Color (Moist) 5/8 trix ral trix	ered/Coated Sand Grains; DX Features % 5 Indicators 	N/A Location: PL=Pore Type C for Problem A16 - Coast S7 - Dark SI F12 - Iron-M TF12 - Very Other (Expla	Lining, M=Matrix) Location M	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) es urface
Remarks: SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descri Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric	e: ption (Describe to Depth 16 Soil Field In A1- Histosol A2 - Histic El A3 - Black H A4 - Hydroge A5 - Stratifie A10 - 2 cm N A11 - Deplet	Crosby silt loam, 2 the depth needed to document the in Horizon A ndicators (check he pipedon istic an Sulfide d Layers Auck ed Below Dark Surface	to 6 percent dicator or confin Color 10YR ere if ind	cent slop n the absence of Matrix (Moist) 4/2 -	es (indicators.) (Type: (% 95 	C=Concentration, 10YR -	D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cov Reduced Matrix, CS=Cov Color (Moist) 5/8 trix ral trix ce	ered/Coated Sand Grains; DX Features 5 Indicators 0 0 0 0 0	N/A Location: PL=Pore Type C for Problem A16 - Coast S7 - Dark SI F12 - Iron-N TF12 - Very Other (Expla	Lining, M=Matrix) Location M atic Soils ¹ Prairie Redox urface langanese Mass Shallow Dark St ain in Remarks)	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) es urface
Remarks: SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descri Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric 0 0 0 NRCS Hydric	e: ption (Describe to Depth 16 Soil Field In A1- Histosol A2 - Histic El A3 - Black H A4 - Hydroge A5 - Stratifie A10 - 2 cm M A11 - Deplet A12 - Thick I	Crosby silt loam, 2 the depth needed to document the in Horizon A ndicators (check he pipedon istic en Sulfide d Layers Auck ed Below Dark Surface Dark Surface	to 6 percent dicator or confin Color 10YR ere if ind	cent slop m the absence of Matrix (Moist) 4/2 icators a	es (indicators.) (Type: (% 95 -	C=Concentration, 10YR ent □): Gleyed Ma Redox Muck Mine Gleyed Ma trix Muck Mine Gleyed Ma trix	D-Depletion, RM-Reduced Matrix, CS-Cov Reduced Matrix, CS-Cov Reduced Matrix, CS-Cov trix ral trix cee fface	ered/Coated Sand Grains; DX Features 5 Indicators 0 0 0	N/A Location: PL=Pore Type C for Problem A16 - Coasts S7 - Dark S3 S7 - Dark S3 F12 - Iron-M TF12 - Very Other (Explain)	Lining, M=Matrix) Location M	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) es urface
Remarks: SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descri Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric 0 0 0 NRCS Hydric	e: ption (Describe to Depth 16 Soil Field I A1- Histosol A2 - Histic El A3- Black H A4 - Hydroge A5- Stratiffer A10 - 2 cm M A11 - Deplet A12 - Thick I S1 - Sandy M	Crosby silt loam, 2 the depth needed to document the in Horizon A 	to 6 percent dicator or confin Color 10YR ere if ind	cent slop m the absence of Matrix (Moist) 4/2 icators a 	es (indicators.) (Type: (% 95 	C=Concentration, 10YR -	D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cov Reduced Matrix, CS=Cov Color (Moist) trix ral trix cee fface is	ered/Coated Sand Grains; DX Features 5 Indicators 0 0 0	N/A Location: PL=Pore C for Problem A16 - Coasts S7 - Dark S7 F12 - Iron-N TF12 - Very Other (Expla	Lining, M=Matrix) Location M	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) es urface
Remarks: SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descri Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric 0 0 0 NRCS Hydric	e: ption (Describe to Depth 16 Soil Field Ir A1- Histosol A2 - Histic E; A3 - Black H A4 - Hydroge A5 - Stratifier A1 - Deplet A1 - Deplet A12 - Thick [S1 - Sandy N S3 - 5 cm Mt	Crosby silt loam, 2 the depth needed to document the in Horizon A ndicators (check he pipedon istic en Sulfide d Layers Auck ed Below Dark Surface Dark Surface Auck Mineral ucky Peat or Peat	to 6 percent dicator or confin Color 10YR ere if ind	cent slop m the absence of Matrix (Moist) 4/2 icators a 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	es (indicators.) (Type: (% 95 	C=Concentration, 10YR ent []; Gleyed Ma Redox Muck Mine Gleyed Matrix Muck Mine Gleyed Matrix Muck Mine Gleyed Matrix Dark Surfa	D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cov Reduced Matrix, CS=Cov Color (Moist) 5/8 trix ral trix ce fface is	ered/Coated Sand Grains; DX Features % 5 Indicators Indicators of hydrophy	N/A Location: PL=Pore Type C for Problem A16 - Coasts S7 - Dark S3 S7 - Dark S3 F12 - Iron-M TF12 - Very Other (Explain tic vegetation and w	Lining. M=Matrix) Location M	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) sandy loam es urface
Remarks: SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descri Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric NRCS Hydric Restrictive Layer (f Observed)	e: ption (Describe to Bottom Depth 16 Soil Field In A1- Histosol A2 - Histic E; A3- Black H A4 - Hydroge A5 - Stratifier A10 - 2 cm Nt A11 - Deplet A12 - Thick I S1 - Sandy Nt S3 - 5 cm Mt Type:	Crosby silt loam, 2 the depth needed to document the in Horizon A ndicators (check he pipedon istic en Sulfide d Layers Auck ed Below Dark Surface Dark Surface Auck Mineral ucky Peat or Peat N/A	to 6 percent dicator or confin Color 10YR ere if ind	cent slop m the absence of Matrix (Moist) 4/2 icators a 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	es (indicators.) (Type: 1 % 95 	C=Concentration, 10YR ent D: Gleyed Mark Muck Mine Gleyed Mark Muck Mine Muck Mine	D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cov Reduced Matrix, CS=Cov Color (Moist) 5//8 trix ral trix ce fface is	ered/Coated Sand Grains; px Features % 5 Indicators Indicators of hydrophy Hydric Soil	N/A Location: PL=Pore Type C for Problem A16 - Coast S7 - Dark S S7 - Dark S S7 - Dark S TF12 - Iron-M TF12 - Very Other (Expla	Lining, M=Matrix) Location M	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) sandy loam es urface
Remarks: SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descri Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric NRCS Hydric Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Remarke:	e: ption (Describe to Bottom Depth 16 Soil Field II A1- Histosol A2 - Histic E; A3- Black H A4 - Hydroge A5 - Stratifier A10 - 2 cm N A11 - Deplet A12 - Thick I S1 - Sandy N S3 - 5 cm Mt	Crosby silt loam, 2 the depth needed to document the in Horizon A ndicators (check he pipedon istic en Sulfide d Layers Auck Mineral ucky Peat or Peat N/A tion present page to	to 6 percent dicator or confin Color 10YR ere if ind	cent slop m the absence of Matrix (Moist) 4/2 -	es (indicators.) (Type: 1 % 95 	C=Concentration.	D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cov Reduc Color (Moist) 5//8 trix ral trix ce fface is	ared/Coated Sand Grains, px Features % 5 Indicators Indicators of hydrophy Hydric Soil	N/A Location: PL=Pore Type C for Problem A16 - Coast S7 - Dark S1 F12 - Iron-M TF12 - Very Other (Explain tic vegetation and w Present?	Lining. M=Matrix) Location M	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) sandy loam es urface
Remarks: SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descri Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Remarks:	e: ption (Describe to Depth 16 Soil Field I A1- Histosol A2 - Histic E A3- Black H A4 - Hydroge A5 - Stratifier A10 - 2 cm M A11 - Deplet A12 - Thick [S1 - Sandy M S3 - 5 cm Mt Type: Sedimenta	Crosby silt loam, 2 the depth needed to document the in Horizon A 	to 6 perd deteor or confine Color 10YR ere if ind	cent slop n the absence of Matrix (Moist) 4/2 -	es findicators.) (Type: (% 95 	C=Concentration.	D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cov Reduced Color (Moist) 5/8 trix ral trix cce fface is	ared/Coated Sand Grains; px Features % 5 Indicators indicators of hydrophy Hydric Soil / lying area ar	N/A Location: PL=Pore Type C for Problem A16 - Coast S7 - Dark SI F12 - Iron-W F12 - Very Other (Expla	Lining. M=Matrix) Location M	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) sandy loam es urface present, unless disturbed or problematic. Yes No
Remarks: SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descri Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric NRCS Hydric Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Remarks:	e: ption (Describe to Depth 16 Soil Field Ir A1- Histosol A2 - Histic El A3- Black H A4 - Hydroge A5 - Stratifier A10 - 2 cm M A11 - Deplet A12 - Thick [S1 - Sandy M S3 - 5 cm Mt Type: Sedimenta	Crosby silt loam, 2 the depth needed to document the in Horizon A 	to 6 perd deteor or confin Color 10YR ere if ind	cent slop n the absence of Matrix (Moist) 4/2 -	es findicators.) (Type: (% 95 	C=Concentration, 10YR ent D: Sleved Ma Redox d Matrix Dark Surfa Gleyed Matrix Dark Surfa Stream f	D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cov Reduced Matrix, CS=Cov Color (Moist) 5/8 trix ral trix cce rface is s	ered/Coated Sand Grains; 2X Features % 5 Indicators Indicators 1 indicators of hydrophy Hydric Soil / lying area ar	N/A Location: PL=Pore Type C for Problem A16 - Coast S7 - Dark SI F12 - Iron-W TF12 - Very Other (Expla	Lining, M=Matrix) Location M	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) sandy loam es urface e present, unless disturbed or problematic. Yes No e.
Remarks: SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descri Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric NRCS Hydric Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Remarks:	e: ption (Describe to Depth 16 Soil Field Ir A1- Histosol A2 - Histosol A2 - Histosol A2 - Histosol A2 - Histosol A3 - Black H A4 - Hydroge A5 - Stratifier A10 - 2 cm M A11 - Deplet A12 - Thick II S1 - Sandy N S3 - 5 cm Mt	Crosby silt loam, 2 the depth needed to document the in Horizon A 	to 6 perd dicator or confin Color 10YR ere if ind	cent slop n the absence of Matrix (Moist) 4/2 -	es findicators.) (Type: (x % 95 	C=Concentration, 10YR -	D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cov Reduced Color (Moist) 5/8 trix ral trix ral trix requently floods this low	ered/Coated Sand Grains; xx Features % 5 Indicators indicators of hydrophy Hydric Soil / lying area an	N/A Location: PL=Pare Type C for Problem A16 - Coast S7 - Dark SI F12 - Iron-M TF12 - Very Other (Explain tic vegetation and w Present? Id deposits	Lining, M=Matrix) Location M	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) sandy loam es urface s present, unless disturbed or problematic. Yes □ No e.


Midwest Region

Page	2	of	2

Wetland ID: Wetland 1 Sample Point: SP01 Project/Site: Shannon-Astor 138 kV Line Extension Project **VEGETATION** (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.) Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius) Dominance Test Worksheet Ind.Status Species Name % Cover Dominant Fraxinus pennsylvanica 10 FACW 1 Y 2 ___ Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A) ---___ 3. ------------4. Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B) ___ 5. ------------6. Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B) -----------7. Prevalence Index Worksheet 8. ---___ 9 Total % Cover of: --Multiply by: ---------10. x 1= ---___ ---OBL spp. 0 Total Cover = 10 FACW spp. 145 x 2 = 290 x 3= FAC spp. 0 0 x 4 = Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius) FACU spp. 5 20 20 Y FACW 1. Fraxinus pennsylvanica UPL spp. 0 x 5= 0 2. Lindera benzoin 10 Υ FACW 3. 150 -----Total (A) 310 (B) ---4. -----------5. Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.067 ------------6. ---7. ---___ ---8. Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ------------9. □ Yes 🗆 No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation --------10. ---🗆 Yes 🗆 No Dominance Test is > 50% ---------Total Cover = 30 Yes □ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 * 🗆 No Yes Morphological Adaptations (Explain) * Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius) Yes 🗆 No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) * Fraxinus pennsylvanica FACW 10 1. ___ * Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be 2. 40 Y FACW Leersia virginica present, unless disturbed or problematic. FACW 3. Lindera benzoin 20 ---4. Elymus virginicus FACW **Definitions of Vegetation Strata:** 15 ---5. Glechoma hederacea 5 FACU Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at 6 ----breast height (DBH), regardless of height. 7. ------------8. --Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 9 ---___ ---___ ft tall 10. ------------11. --Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, 12. ___ and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall. 13 ---14. ---___ Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height. 15. ---___ ------Total Cover = 90 Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius) Vitis riparia 20 FACW 1. ---2. Hydrophytic Vegetation Present Ses No 3. ---___ ___ ---4 ------------5. Total Cover = 20 Remarks: Additional Remarks:



Project/Site: Applicant: Investigator #1: Soil Unit: Landform: Slope (%): Are climatic/hyc Are Vegetation Are Vegetation Are Vegetation SUMMARY OF Hydrophytic Veg Wetland Hydrol Remarks:	Shannon-A AEP Betsy Ewol Crosby silt drologic cond :, Soil _, ; Soil _, FINDINGS getation Pre ogy Present Sample po	dt loam, 2 to 6 percen Latitude: ditions on the site ty or Hydrology □ sig or Hydrology □ nat sent? ?? int located in mowed	t slopes 39.9319 pical for nificantly urally pr	Project Inve Li 34 this time y disturbe oblemati G Yes Yes rea adjac	stigator #2: ocal Relief: Longitude: of year? (# ed? ic? ☑ No ☑ No ccent to and	N Convex -82.823 no, explain	Stantec Project #: WI/WWI Classification: 76 in remarks) Are normal circumstan ? Yes om stream 1.	193705839 N/A Datum: ☑ Yes nces present? NC Hydric Soils Is This Samp	Present?	Date: County: State: Wetland ID: Sample Point: Community ID: Section: Township: Range: Within A Wetla	06/14/18 Franklin Ohio Wetland 1 SP02 Upland 24 12N 21W Dir: Yes and? Yes	✓ No No
HYDROLOGY Wetland Hydr Primary: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	A1 - Surface A2 - High Wa A3 - Saturatii B1 - Water M B2 - Sedimet B3 - Drift De B4 - Algal Ma B5 - Iron Dep B7 - Inundati B8 - Sparsely	ators (Check here i Water ater Table on larks nt Deposits posits at or Crust posits on Visible on Aerial Ima y Vegetated Concave S	f indicat agery auface	ors are n	ot present B9 - Water-S B13 - Aquati B14 - True A C1 - Hydrog C3 - Oxidize C4 - Presen C6 - Recent C7 - Thin Mu D9 - Gauge Other (Expla	Calaned Le c Fauna Aquatic Pla en Sulfide d Rhizosp ce of Red Iron Redu Jck Surfac or Well D: in in Rem	eaves odor Odor oheres on Living Roots uced Iron uction in Tilled Soils se ata arks)		Secondary:	B6 - Surface So B10 - Drainage C2 - Dry-Seaso C8 - Crayfish B C9 - Saturation D1 - Stunted or D2 - Geomorph D5 - FAC-Neutr	il Cracks Patterns n Water Table urrows Visible on Aerial Stressed Plants ic Position al Test	Imagery
Surface Water Water Table Pr Saturation Pres Describe Record Remarks:	Present? esent? ent? ed Data (str	☐ Yes ☑ No ☐ Yes ☑ No ☐ Yes ☑ No eam gauge, monitorin	Depth: Depth: Depth: ng well, a	aerial phc	(in.) (in.) (in.) otos, previou	s inspect	ions), if available:	Wetland Hyd	drology Pr N/A	resent? □	Yes ☑ No	
SOILS												
Map Unit Name	<u>:</u>	Crosby silt loam, 2	to 6 per	cent slop	es							
Top	Bottom	the depth needed to document the inc	dicator or confin	n the absence o	f indicators.) (Type: 0	C=Concentration	n, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cov	ered/Coated Sand Grains;	Location: PL=Pore	Lining, M=Matrix)	Textur	A
Denth	Denth	Horizon	Color	(Moist)	× %		Color (Moist)	% realures	Type	Location	(e.g. clay, sar	d. loam)
	16		10YR	3/3	100			70	турс	Loodion	silt loa	m
NRCS Hydric	Soil Field In A1- Histosol A2 - Histic E A3 - Black H A4 - Hydroge A5 - Stratifier A10 - 2 cm M A11 - Deplet A12 - Thick I S1 - Sandy M S3 - 5 cm Ma	ndicators (check he pipedon istic en Sulfide d Layers Muck ed Below Dark Surface Dark Surface Muck Mineral ucky Peat or Peat	ere if ind	icators a	re not prese S4 - Sandy (S5 - Sandy F S6 - Stripper F1 - Loamy (F2 - Loamy (F3 - Deplete F6 - Redox (F7 - Deplete F8 - Redox (ent (); Gleyed Ma Redox d Matrix Muck Mino Gleyed Ma d Matrix Dark Surfa d Dark Su Depressio	eral atrix atrix urface ns	Indicators	for Problem A16 - Coast S7 - Dark S F12 - Iron-N TF12 - Very Other (Expla	natic Soils ¹ Prairie Redox urface langanese Mass Shallow Dark St ain in Remarks)	es Irface 2 present, uniess disturber	d or problematic.
Restrictive Layer	Tupo	N/A		Denth:	N/A			Hydric Soil	Present?		Yes 🛛 No	
(If Observed) Remarks:	[E.g. Soil p	rofile matches the E	Im Lake	series s	soil. Elm La	ike soils	are a known hydric inclu	ision in the Me	erillan sand	ly loam map u	nit.]	



Midwest Region

Project/Site:	Shannon-Astor 138 kV Line Exten	sion Project			Wetland ID: Wetland 1 Sample Point: SP02
VEGETATION	(Species identified in all uppercase are r	non-native specie	s.)		
Tree Stratum (Ple	ot size: 30 ft radius)				Densing and Taget Manhack and
1	<u>Species Name</u>	<u>% Cover</u> E	ominant	Ind.Status	Dominance lest worksneet
1.				#N/A	Number of Dominant Species that are OPL EACW, or EAC: 1 (A)
2.					
3.					Total Number of Dominant Species Agrees All Strate: 2 (B)
4.					
<u> </u>					Percent of Dominant Species That Are ORL EACW, or EAC: 50% (A/R)
0. 7					
8					Prevalence Index Worksheet
9. 9					Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
10					$OBI spp \qquad 0 \qquad x \ 1 = 0$
10.	Total Cov	ver = 0			$FACW spp \qquad 0 \qquad x 2 = 0$
					FAC spp. 40 X 3 = 120
Sanling/Shrub Str	atum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)				FACILISPD 60 $x 4 = 240$
1.					UPL spp. 0 x 5 = 0
2.					
3.					Total 100 (A) 360 (B)
4.					
5.					Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.600
6.					
7.					
8.					Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
9.					☐ Yes ☐ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
10.					□ Yes □ No Dominance Test is > 50%
	Total Cov	ver = 0			Yes
					☐ Yes ☐ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
Herb Stratum (Plo	t size: 5 ft radius)				☐ Yes ☐ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *
1.	Poa pratensis	40	Y	FAC	* Indicators of hydric cail and watland hydrology must be
2.	Schedonorus arundinaceus	40	Y	FACU	present unless disturbed or problematic
3.	Trifolium pratense	10	Ν	FACU	
4.	Taraxacum officinale	10	Ν	FACU	Definitions of Vegetation Strata:
5.				#N/A	
6				#N/A	Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at
7.				#N/A	breast height (DBH), regardless of height.
8.					
9.					Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.
10.					
11.					All back of the second s
12.					Herb - All nerbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.
13.					
14.					Month Marco All upped upped a standar than 2,00 ft is the inter-
15.					WOODY VINES - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. In height.
	Total Cov	ver = 100			
Woody Vine Strat	um (Plot size: 30 ft radius)				
1.					
2.					I hadron ha the Menseletters Descent (D) (
3.					Hydropnytic vegetation Present Lives Mo
4.					
5.					
Pomorko	I otal Cov	ver = 0			
Remarks:	vegetation disturbed from recent f	nowing			

Additional Remarks:



Project/Site: Applicant:	Shannon-A AEP	stor 138 kV Line E	xtension	Project			Stantec Project #:	193705839		Date: County:	06/14/18 Franklin
Investigator #1 Soil Unit:	E Betsy Ewol Kokomo sil	dt Ity clay loam, 0 to 2	percent	slopes	stigator #2:	: N	WI/WWI Classification:	: N/A		State: Wetland ID:	Ohio Wetland 2
Landform:	Depressior	1	00.004	_ L	.ocal Relief:	Concave	9	5.4		Sample Point:	SP03
Slope (%):	3 drologio con	Latitude	: 39.931) this time	Longitude:	-82.819	(Datum:	 No	Community ID:	PEM 24
Are Vegetation				v dieturb	ed2	r no, explain	Are normal circumsta	Inces present?	INU	Section:	24 12N
Are Vegetation	\square Soil \square	or Hydrology 🗆 sig	furally or	oblemat	ic?		✓ Yes	N		Range:	21W Dir:
SUMMARY OF		or righterogy = ha	tarany pr	obioinat						rungo.	
Hydrophytic Ve	egetation Pre	sent?		I Yes	i ⊓ No)		Hvdric Soils	Present?		🗹 Yes 🛛 No
Wetland Hydro	ology Present	?		⊡ Yes	s 🗆 No)		Is This Samp	ling Point	Within A Wetl	and? 🛛 Yes 🔲 No
Remarks:	Sample po	int located in depre	ssional s	wale							
HYDROLOGY											
Wetland Hyd	rology Indic	ators (Check here	if indicat	ors are r	not present	□:					
Primar	<u>V:</u>	\A/		_	DO Matan	04			Secondary:	DC Curferer Ce	il Craalia
- -	A1 - Surface	vvater ater Table			B9 - Water-	Stained Le	aves			B6 - Surface Sc B10 - Drainage	Patterns
	A3 - Saturatio	on			B14 - True /	Aquatic Pla	nts			C2 - Dry-Seaso	n Water Table
	B1 - Water M	larks			C1 - Hydrog	en Sulfide	Odor			C8 - Crayfish B	urrows
	1 B2 - Sedimer	nt Deposits			C3 - Oxidize	ce of Redu	iced Iron			D1 - Stunted or	Stressed Plants
	B4 - Algal Ma	at or Crust			C6 - Recent	Iron Redu	ction in Tilled Soils		1	D2 - Geomorph	ic Position
	B5 - Iron Dep	posits			C7 - Thin M	uck Surfac	e		4	D5 - FAC-Neutr	al Test
	1 B7 - Inundation 1 B8 - Sparsely	on Visible on Aerial Im Vegetated Concave 3	agery Surface		Other (Expl	or well Da ain in Rema	ta arks)				
		,					····-)				
Field Observa	ations:										
Surface Water	Present?	🗹 Yes 🔲 No	Depth:	1	(in.)			Wotland Hy	drology D	rocont?	
Water Table P	Present?	🗹 Yes 🛛 No	Depth:	0	(in.)			wettanu nyt	liology Fi	esent?	
Saturation Pre	sent?	🗹 Yes 🛛 No	Depth:	0	(in.)						
Describe Recor	ded Data (str	eam gauge, monitor	ing well, a	aerial pho	otos, previou	is inspecti	ons), if available:		N/A		
Remarks:											
SOILS											
Map Unit Nam	e:	Kokomo silty clay l	oam, 0 te	o 2 perce	ent slopes						
Profile Descri	Iption (Describe to	the depth needed to document the in	dicator or confir	m the absence of	of indicators.) (Type:	C=Concentration,	D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cov	ered/Coated Sand Grains;	Location: PL=Pore	Lining, M=Matrix)	Tautura
Top	Bottom	1.1 - sim - s	Orlan	Matri	X		Redo	ox Features	T	Location	(e.g. clay, sand loam)
Deptn	Deptn	Horizon			%	10VD		%	туре	Location	(e.g. ciay, sanu, ioani)
0	10	A	IUTK	4/2	90		A 11-2	10	<u> </u>		ailty along loam
							4/6	10	С	PL	silty clay loam
							4/6 	10 	C 	PL 	silty clay loam
							4/6 	10 	C 	PL 	silty clay loam
		 	 	 	 		4/6 	10 	C 	PL 	silty clay loam
		 	 	 	 	 	4/6 	10 	C 	PL 	silty clay loam
 		 	 	 	 	 	4/6 	10 	C 	PL 	silty clay loam
 	 	 	 	 	 	 	4/6 	10 	 	PL 	silty clay loam
 NRCS Hydric	 : Soil Field Ir	 ndicators (check h	 ere if ind	 icators a	 	 ent []:	4/6 	10 Indicators	C for Problem	PL natic Soils ¹	silty clay loam
 NRCS Hydric	 	 ndicators (check h	 ere if ind	 icators a	 S4 - Sandy (ent _: Gleyed Ma	4/6 trix	10 Indicators	<u>C</u> for Problem A16 - Coast	PL Prairie Redox	silty clay loam
 NRCS Hydric		 ndicators (check h pipedon	 ere if ind	 icators a		 ent D: Gleyed Ma Redox	4/6 trix	10 <u>Indicators</u>	C for Problem A16 - Coasts S7 - Dark S F12 - Iron M	PL Prairie Redox urface Janganese Mass	silty clay loam
 NRCS Hydric	 	 ndicators (check h pipedon istic n Sulfide	 ere if ind	 icators a		 ent □): Gleyed Ma Redox d Matrix Muck Mine	4/6 trix	10 <u>Indicators</u>	C for Problem A16 - Coast S7 - Dark S F12 - Iron-M TF12 - Very	PL	silty clay loam es urface
 NRCS Hydric	 	 ndicators (check h pipedon istic m Sulfide d Layers	 ere if ind	 icators a	 xre not press S4 - Sandy 1 S6 - Strippe F1 - Loamy F2 - Loamy	 ent Gleyed Ma Redox Muck Mine Gleyed Ma	4/6 trix ral	10 <u></u> <u></u> <u>Indicators</u>	C A16 - Coast S7 - Dark S F12 - Iron-M F12 - Very Other (Expla	PL natic Soils 1 Prairie Redox urface langanese Mass Shallow Dark Si ain in Remarks)	silty clay loam es urface
 NRCS Hydric		 ndicators (check h pipedon istic an Sulfide d Layers fuck	 ere if ind	 icators a		 ent □: Gleyed Ma Redox d Matrix Gleyed Ma d Matrix	4/6 trix ral trix	10 <u></u> <u></u> <u>Indicators</u>	C A16 - Coast S7 - Dark S F12 - Iron-N F12 - Very Other (Expla	PL -	silty clay loam es urface
 NRCS Hydric		 ndicators (check h pipedon istic m Sulfide d Layers Auck d Below Dark Surface Jark Surface	 ere if ind	 icators a		 ent □: Gleyed Ma Redox d Matrix d Matrix Dark Surfa d Dark Surfa d Dark Surfa	4/6 trix ral trix ce face	10 <u></u> <u>Indicators</u> 	C A16 - Coast S7 - Dark S F12 - Iron-N F12 - Very Other (Expla	PL Prairie Redox urface langanese Mass Shallow Dark St ain in Remarks)	silty clay loam es urface
 NRCS Hydric		 ndicators (check h pipedon istic m Sulfide d Layers Auck d Below Dark Surface Dark Surface Jack Surface Auck Mineral	 ere if ind	 l'icators a 		 ent Gleyed Ma Redox d Matrix Gleyed Ma d Matrix Dark Surfa d Dark Surfa d Dark Surfa	4/6 trix ral trix ce cface is	10 <u>Indicators</u> 	C A16 - Coast S7 - Dark S F12 - Iron-N F12 - Very Other (Expla	PL Prairie Redox urface langanese Mass Shallow Dark St ain in Remarks)	silty clay loam es urface
 NRCS Hydric 		 ndicators (check h pipedon istic m Sulfide d Layers Auck de Below Dark Surface Dark Surface Auck Mineral ucky Peat or Peat	 ere if ind	 licators a 		ent : Gleyed Ma Redox d Matrix Gleyed Ma Redox d Matrix Dark Surfa d Dark Surfa d Dark Surfa	4/6 trix ral trix ce cface is	10 Indicators	C for Problen A16 - Coast S7 - Dark S F12 - Iron-N TF12 - Very Other (Expla	PL matic Soils 1 Prairie Redox urface langanese Mass Shallow Dark St ain in Remarks)	silty clay loam es urface
 NRCS Hydric	 	 	 ere if ind	 icators a icators a 		 Gleyed Ma Redox d Matrix Muck Mine Gleyed Ma d Matrix Muck Mine Gleyed Ma d Matrix d Matrix d Matrix bark Surfa	4/6 trix ral trix ce face is	10 Indicators ' Indicators of hydrophyt Hydric Soill	C for Problem A16 - Coast S7 - Dark S F12 - Iron-M TF12 - Very Other (Explain ic vegetation and vegetation and vegetation Present?	PL Prairie Redox urface langanese Mass Shallow Dark S Shallow Dark S shallow Dark S 2 Shallow Dark S	silty clay loam es urface Present, unless disturbed or problematic. Yes No
 NRCS Hydric NRCS Hydric 		 	 ere if ind	 iicators a -		ent : Gleyed Ma Redox d Matrix Muck Mine Gleyed Ma d Matrix Dark Sur Depression	4/6 trix ral trix ce face is	10 <u></u> <u>Indicators</u> 	C for Problem A16 - Coast S7 - Dark S F12 - Iron-M TF12 - Very Other (Expla ic vegetation and w Present?	PL matic Soils 1 Prairie Redox urface langanese Mass Shallow Dark S Shallow Dark S shallow Dark S shallow Dark S	silty clay loam es urface present, unless disturbed or problematic. Yes INo
 NRCS Hydric NRCS Hydric 	 	 	 ere if ind	 iicators a -	 S4 - Sandy 1 S5 - Sandy 1 S5 - Sandy 1 S6 - Strippe F1 - Loamy F2 - Loamy F3 - Deplete F6 - Redox 1 F7 - Deplete F8 - Redox 1	ent : Gleyed Ma Redox d Matrix Muck Mine Gleyed Ma d Matrix ad Matrix ad Matrix Dark Sur Depression	4/6 trix ral trix ce face is	10 <u>Indicators</u> 	C for Problem A16 - Coast S7 - Dark S F12 - Iron-M TF12 - Very Other (Expla	PL -	silty clay loam
 NRCS Hydric NRCS Hydric 	 	 	 ere if ind	 licators a -	 S4 - Sandy 1 S5 - Sandy 1 S5 - Sandy 1 S5 - Sandy 1 S6 - Strippe F1 - Loamy F3 - Deplete F6 - Redox 1 F7 - Deplete F8 - Redox 1	ent : Gleyed Ma Redox d Matrix Muck Mine Gleyed Ma d Matrix Dark Sur Depression	4/6 trix ral trix ce face is	10 Indicators Indicators of hydrophyt Hydric Soil I	C for Problem A16 - Coast S7 - Dark S F12 - Iron-M TF12 - Very Other (Expla	PL matic Soils 1 Prairie Redox urface langanese Mass Shallow Dark S Shallow Dark S shallow Dark S shallow Dark S	silty clay loam
 NRCS Hydric NRCS Hydric 	 	 	 ere if ind	 licators a 	 S4 - Sandy 1 S5 - Sandy 1 S5 - Sandy 1 S5 - Sandy 1 S6 - Strippe F1 - Loamy F3 - Deplete F6 - Redox 1 F7 - Deplete F8 - Redox 1	ent : Gleyed Ma Redox d Matrix Muck Mine Gleyed Ma ed Matrix ad Dark Sur Depression	4/6 trix ral trix ce face is	10 Indicators Indicators of hydrophyt Hydric Soil I	C for Problem A16 - Coast S7 - Dark S F12 - Iron-M TF12 - Very Other (Expla	PL matic Soils 1 Prairie Redox urface langanese Mass Shallow Dark S Shallow Dark S shallow Dark S Shallow Dark S	silty clay loam



Midwest Region

Project/Site:	Shannon-Astor 138 kV Line Extension F	Project			Wetland ID: Wetland 2 Sample Point: SP03
VEGETATION	(Species identified in all uppercase are non-national	tive spe	cies.)		
Tree Stratum (F	Plot size: 30 ft radius)				
	<u>Species Name</u>	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status	Dominance Test Worksheet
1.				#N/A	
2.					Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)
3.					
4.					Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)
5					
6					Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL_EACW_ or EAC: 100% (A/B)
0. 7					
0					Brouglance Index Workshoot
0.	-				
9.					
10.	-				OBL spp. $90 \times 1 = 90$
	Total Cover =	0			FACW spp. 40 x $2 = 80$
					FAC spp. <u>10</u> $\times 3 = 30$
Sapling/Shrub St	tratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)				FACU spp. 0 x 4 = 0
1.	Salix interior	20	Y	FACW	UPL spp. 0 x 5 = 0
2.					
3.					Total 140 (A) 200 (B)
4.					、
5					Prevalence Index = $B/A = 1420$
6					
0.					
1.					
8.					Hydrophytic vegetation indicators:
9.					Yes I No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
10.					□ Yes □ No Dominance Test is > 50%
	Total Cover =	20			☐ Yes ☐ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
					☐ Yes
Herb Stratum (P	lot size: 5 ft radius)				☐ Yes
1.	Carex crinita	10	Ν	OBL	
2.	Carex annectens	20	Y	FACW	* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic
3.	Typha angustifolia	60	Y	OBL	present, unless disturbed of problematic.
4	Carex squarrosa	10	N	OBI	Definitions of Vegetation Strata:
5	Eunatorium perfoliatum	5	N	OBL	
6	Scirpus atrovirons	5	N	OBL	
0		10			breast height (DBH), regardless of height
1.	Toxicodendron radicans	10	IN	FAC	
8.					• U. 101 J. Weatherlands have the DDU and machine them 0.00
9.					ft. tall.
10.					
11.					
12.					Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size,
13.					and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tail.
14.					
15					Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.
10.	Total Cover -	120			·····,···· / · ····
	i otar Cover =	120			
W 1 1 C					
vvoody Vine Stra	atum (PIOT SIZE: 30 TT radius)				
1.					
2.					
3.					Hydrophytic Vegetation Present Ves No
4.					
5.					
	Total Cover =	0			
Remarks:	Vegetation disturbed from parking lot at	outtina	wetland to	the west.	
	Ç ,	5			

Additional Remarks:



Project/Site:	Shannon-A	stor 138 kV Line Ex	xtension	Project			Stantec Project #:	193705839		Date:	06/14/18 Franklin
Investigator #1:	Betsv Ewol	dt		Inv	estigator #2	:				State:	Ohio
Soil Unit:	Kokomo sil	ty clay loam, 0 to 2	percent	slopes		1	WI/WWI Classification	n: N/A		Wetland ID:	Wetland 2
Landform:					Local Relief:	Convex				Sample Point:	SP04
Slope (%):		Latitude:	39.9310	66	Longitude	-82.819	84	Datum:		Community ID:	Upland
Are climatic/hyd	drologic con	ditions on the site ty	pical for	this time	e of year? (If n	io, explain in	remarks)	🗹 Yes 🗆	No	Section:	24
Are Vegetation Are Vegetation	□ , Soil □, □ , Soil □,	or Hydrology □ sig or Hydrology □ nat	nificantly turally pr	y disturbe oblemati	ed? ic?		Are normal circumsta	ances present? N⊡	?	Township: Range:	12N 21W Dir:
SUMMARY OF	FINDINGS										
Hydrophytic Ve	getation Pre	sent?		□ Yes	No No)		Hydric Soils	Present?		🗆 Yes 🗹 No
Wetland Hydro	logy Present	? Intin ald field adies.			. ⊡ No)		Is This Sam	oling Point	Within A Wetl	and? 🔲 Yes 🗹 No
	Sample po	int in old held adjace	ent and	upnili Iroi	m welland.						
	a la su clus alla	atawa (Okaalahawa i									
Primary	ology indic	ators (Check here I	it indicat	ors are n	iot present	jш			Secondary:		
	A1 - Surface	Water			B9 - Water-St	ained Lea	/es			B6 - Surface Sc	oil Cracks
	A2 - High Wa	ater Table			B13 - Aquatic	Fauna				B10 - Drainage	Patterns
	A3 - Saturation	on Iorko			B14 - True Ac	uatic Plan	ts Ndor			C2 - Dry-Seaso	n Water Table
	B1 - Water N B2 - Sedimer	nt Deposits			C3 - Oxidized	Rhizosph	eres on Living Roots			C9 - Saturation	Visible on Aerial Imagerv
	B3 - Drift De	posits			C4 - Presence	e of Reduc	ed Iron			D1 - Stunted or	Stressed Plants
	B4 - Algal Ma	at or Crust			C6 - Recent li	ron Reduc	tion in Tilled Soils			D2 - Geomorph	ic Position
	B5 - Iron Dep B7 - Inundatio	OSIIS on Visible on Δerial Im:	vaerv		C7 - Thin Muc	r Well Dat	2			D5 - FAC-Neutr	allest
	B8 - Sparsely	Vegetated Concave S	Surface		Other (Explain	n in Remar	ks)				
Field Observat	tions:										
Surface Water	Present?	🗆 Yes 🗵 No	Depth:		(in.)			Wotland Hy	drology P	rosont?	Ves 🖂 No
Water Table Pr	esent?	🗆 Yes 🖾 No	Depth:		(in.)			wettand ny	ulology Fi		
Saturation Pres	ent?	🗆 Yes 🗹 No	Depth:		(in.)						
Describe Record	led Data (str	eam gauge, monitori	ng well, a	aerial pho	otos, previous	inspectio	ns), if available:		N/A		
Remarks:											
SOILS											
SOILS Map Unit Name	2:	Kokomo silty clay lo	oam, 0 te	o 2 perce	ent slopes						
SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descrip	tion (Describe to	Kokomo silty clay Ic the depth needed to document the ini	oam, 0 to	D 2 perce	ent slopes	Concentration, E	=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cove	red/Coated Sand Grains; Lo	ocation: PL=Pore Lin	ing, M=Matrix)	
SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descrip Top	e: Dition (Describe to Bottom	Kokomo silty clay k	oam, 0 to	D 2 perce m the absence o Matr	ent slopes f indicators.) (Type: C= iX	Concentration, E	=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cove Rec	rred/Coated Sand Grains; La dox Features	ocation: PL=Pore Lin	ing, M=Matrix)	Texture
SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descrip Top Depth	e: Dition (Describe to Bottom Depth	Kokomo silty clay lo the depth needed to document the in Horizon	dicator or confir	D 2 perce m the absence o Matr (Moist)	ent slopes of indicators.) (Type: C= ix %	Concentration, E	=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cove Rec Color (Moist)	red/Coated Sand Grains; Lo dox Features %	ocation: PL=Pore Lin	ng, M=Matrix)	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descrip Top Depth 0	e: Discribe to Bottom Depth 16	Kokomo silty clay k the depth needed to document the in Horizon A	oam, 0 to dicator or confir Color 10YR	D 2 perce m the absence o Matr (Moist) 3/3	ent slopes findicators.) (Type: C= ix % 100	Concentration, E	=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cove Rec Color (Moist) 	rred/Coated Sand Grains; Li dox Features % 	Type	ng, M=Matrix) Location 	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) silt loam
SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descrip Top Depth 0 	b: Deptn Depth 16 	Kokomo silty clay k the depth needed to document the in Horizon A 	dicator or confir Color 10YR	D 2 perce m the absence o Matr (Moist) 3/3 	ent slopes f indicators.) (Type: C= ix % 100 	Concentration, E	=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cove Rec Color (Moist) 	ered/Coated Sand Grains; Li dox Features % 	ocation: PL=Pore Lin Type 	ng, M=Matrix) Location 	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) silt loam
SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descrip Top Depth 0 	e: btion (Describe to Bottom Depth 16 	Kokomo silty clay k the depth needed to document the in Horizon A 	dicator or confir Color 10YR 	m the absence o Matr (Moist) 3/3 	f Indicators.) (Type: C= ix % 100 	Concentration, E	=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cove Rec Color (Moist) 	ved/Coated Sand Grains; Li dox Features % 	ocation: PL=Pore Lin Type 	ng, M=Matrix) Location 	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) silt loam
SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descrip Top Depth 0 	e: btion (Describe to Bottom Depth 16 	Kokomo silty clay k the depth needed to document the in Horizon A 	coam, 0 tr dicator or confir Color 10YR 	D 2 perce m the absence o Matr (Moist) 3/3 	ent slopes (Indicators.) (Type: C= ix % 100 	Concentration, D	=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cove Rec Color (Moist) 	ved/Coated Sand Grains; Li dox Features % 	ocation: PL=Pore Lin Type 	ng, M=Matrix) Location 	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) silt loam
SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descrip Top Depth 0 	e: btion (Describe to Bottom Depth 16 	Kokomo silty clay k the depth needed to document the in Horizon A 	Color Color 10YR 	D 2 perce m the absence o Matr (Moist) 3/3 	ent slopes # indicators.) (Type: C= ix % 100 	Concentration, D	=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cove Rec Color (Moist) 	ved/Coated Sand Grains; Li dox Features % 	ocation: PL=Pore Lin 	Ing. M=Matrix) Location 	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) silt loam
SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descrip Top Depth 0 	e: btion (Describe to Depth 16 	Kokomo silty clay k the depth needed to document the in Horizon A 	coam, 0 to dicator or confir Color 10YR 	D 2 perce Matr (Moist) 3/3 	ent slopes # indicators.) (Type: C= ix % 100 	Concentration, E	=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cove Rec Color (Moist) 	vred/Coated Sand Grains; Li dox Features % 	Cocation: PL=Pore Lin Type	Ing. M=Matrix) Location 	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) silt loam
SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descrip Top Depth 0 	e: btion (Describe to Depth 16 	Kokomo silty clay k the depth needed to document the in Horizon A 	coam, 0 to dicator or confir Color 10YR 	D 2 perce Matr (Moist) 3/3 	ent slopes findicators.) (Type: C= ix % 100 	Concentration, D	=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cove Rec Color (Moist) 	red/Coated Sand Grains: Ld dox Features % 	Type	Ing. M=Matrix) Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) silt loam
SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descrip Top Depth 0 	e: btion (Describe to Depth 16 -	Kokomo silty clay k the depth needed to document the in Horizon A 	Color Color 10YR 	D 2 percee m the absence or Matr (Moist) 3/3 	ent slopes // indicators.) (Type: C= ix % 100 	Concentration, D	=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cove Rec Color (Moist) -	red/Coated Sand Grains: Ld dox Features % 	Type	ing. M=Matrix) Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) silt loam
SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descrip Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric	e: btion (Describe to Bottom Depth 16 Soil Field In A1- Histosol	Kokomo silty clay k the depth needed to document the in Horizon A 	Color 10YR ere if ind	D 2 perceed m the absence or Matr (Moist) 3/3 	ent slopes (Indicators.) (Type: C= ix % 100 	Concentration, p	=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cove Rec Color (Moist) 	red/Coated Sand Grains; Lo dox Features % 	Type	ng. M=Matrix) Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descrip Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric	e: btion (Describe to Depth 16 Soil Field Ir A1- Histosol A2 - Histic El	Kokomo silty clay k the depth needed to document the in Horizon A ndicators (check he objeedon	Color Color 10YR ere if ind	D 2 percee Matr (Moist) 3/3 	ent slopes findicators.) (Type: C= ix % 100 S4 - Sandy Gi S5 - Sandy Ri	Concentration, P	=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cove Rec Color (Moist) 	red/Coated Sand Grains; Lo Soc Features Indicators 	Type <td>Ing. M=Matrix)</td> <td>Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) </td>	Ing. M=Matrix)	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descrip Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric	e: btion (Describe to Bottom Depth 16 Soil Field In A1- Histosol A2 - Histic El A3 - Black Hi	Kokomo silty clay k the depth needed to document the in Horizon A ndicators (check he objeedon istic	Color Color 10YR ere if ind	D 2 percee Matr (Moist) 3/3 icators a	ent slopes findicators.) (Type: C= ix % 100 S4 - Sandy Gi S5 - Sandy Ri S6 - Stripped	Concentration, D	=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cove Rec Color (Moist) 	red/Coated Sand Grains: Lo Sox Features Indicators -	Type	Ing. M=Matrix)	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descrip Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric	biton (Describe to Bottom Depth 16 Soil Field I A1- Histosoi A2 - Histic E _I A3 - Black Hi A4 - Hydroge	Kokomo silty clay k the depth needed to document the in Horizon A ndicators (check he pipedon istic en Sulfide	Color Color 10YR ere if ind	D 2 percee Matr (Moist) 3/3 icators a	ent slopes Indicators.) (Type: C= ix % 100 S4 - Sandy Gi S5 - Sandy Ri S6 - Stripped F1 - Loamy M	Concentration, D	=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cove Rec Color (Moist) ix	red/Coated Sand Grains, Lo dox Features 	Type <td>Ing. M=Matrix)</td> <td>Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) </td>	Ing. M=Matrix)	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descrip Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric	2: btion (Describe to Depth 16 Soil Field Ir A1- Histosol A2 - Histic Er A3 - Black Hi A4 - Hydroge A5 - Stratifice A10 - 2 - arch	Kokomo silty clay k the depth needed to document the in Horizon A ndicators (check he pipedon istic en Sulfide d Layers Murck	Color 10YR ere if ind	D 2 percee m the absence or Matr (Moist) 3/3 icators a	ent slopes Indicators.) (Type: C= ix % 100 S4 - Sandy G S5 - Sandy R S5 - Sandy R S5 - Sandy R S5 - Sandy R	Concentration, D	=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cove Rec Color (Moist) ix	red/Coated Sand Grains; Li dox Features 	Type <td>Ing. M=Matrix)</td> <td>Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) </td>	Ing. M=Matrix)	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descrip Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric	Stion (Describe to Depth 16 <t< td=""><td>Kokomo silty clay k the depth needed to document the in Horizon A ndicators (check he pipedon istic en Sulfide d Layers fuck ed Below Dark Surface</td><td>Color 10YR ere if ind</td><td>D 2 percee m the absence or Matr (Moist) 3/3 icators a</td><td>ent slopes Indicators.) (Type: C= ix % 100 S4 - Sandy Ri S5 - Sandy Ri S6 - Stripped F1 - Loamy Mi F2 - Loamy Gi F3 - Depleted</td><td>Concentration, D</td><td>=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cove Rec Color (Moist) ix</td><td>red/Coated Sand Grains; Li dox Features </td><td>Type <td>Ing. M=Matrix)</td><td>Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) </td></td></t<>	Kokomo silty clay k the depth needed to document the in Horizon A ndicators (check he pipedon istic en Sulfide d Layers fuck ed Below Dark Surface	Color 10YR ere if ind	D 2 percee m the absence or Matr (Moist) 3/3 icators a	ent slopes Indicators.) (Type: C= ix % 100 S4 - Sandy Ri S5 - Sandy Ri S6 - Stripped F1 - Loamy Mi F2 - Loamy Gi F3 - Depleted	Concentration, D	=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cove Rec Color (Moist) ix	red/Coated Sand Grains; Li dox Features 	Type <td>Ing. M=Matrix)</td> <td>Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) </td>	Ing. M=Matrix)	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descrip Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric	2: biton (Describe to Depth 16 Soil Field Ir A1- Histosol A2 - Histo El A3 - Black Hi A4 - Hydroge A5 - Stratifier A11 - Deplet A12 - Thick I	Kokomo silty clay k the depth needed to document the in Horizon A ndicators (check he pipedon stic en Sulfide d Layers Muck ed Below Dark Surface Dark Surface	Color 10YR ere if ind	D 2 percee m the absence or Matr (Moist) 3/3 icators a	Indicators.) (Type: C= ix % 100 renot preset S4 - Sandy R S5 - Sandy R S5 - Sandy R S5 - Sandy R F1 - Loamy M F2 - Loamy G F3 - Depleted F6 - Redox D F7 - Depleted	Concentration, D -	=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cove Rec Color (Moist) ix	red/Coated Sand Grains; Li dox Features 	Type for Problem A16 - Coast S7 - Dark S F12 - Iron-M TF12 - Very Other (Expla	Ing. M=Matrix)	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descrip Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric		Kokomo silty clay k the depth needed to document the in Horizon A 	Color 10YR ere if ind	D 2 percee m the absence or Matr (Moist) 3/3 icators a C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	ent slopes Indicators.) (Type: C= ix % 100 	Concentration, D	=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cove Rec Color (Moist) ix	red/Coated Sand Grains; Li dox Features % Indicators	Type for Problem A16 - Coast S7 - Dark S S7 - Dark S F12 - Iron-M TF12 - Very Other (Expla	Ing, M=Matrix)	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descrip Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	2: biton (Describe to Depth 16 Soil Field Ir A1- Histosol A2 - Histo EI A3 - Black H A4 - Hydroge A5 - Stratifier A11 - Deplet A12 - Thick IC S1 - Sandy M S3 - 5 cm Mu	Kokomo silty clay k the depth needed to document the in Horizon A ndicators (check he bipedon istic en Sulfide d Layers fuck ed Below Dark Surface Dark Surface fuck Mineral uck Mineral uck Mineral	Color 10YR ere if ind	D 2 percee m the absence or Matr (Moist) 3/3 icators a	ent slopes Indicators.) (Type: C= ix % 100 	Concentration, D	=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cove Rec Color (Moist) ix al ix e acce	red/Coated Sand Grains; Li dox Features % Indicators Indicators Content -	tic vegetation and v	Ing, M=Matrix)	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) silt loam es urface
SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descrip Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric NRCS Hydric C Restrictive Layer (f Observed)	2: biton (Describe to Depth 16 Soil Field Ir A1- Histosol A2 - Histic E] A3 - Black Hi A4 - Hydroge A5 - Stratifier A1 - Deplett A1 - Deplett A1 - Deplett A1 - Sandy M S3 - 5 cm Mt	Kokomo silty clay k the depth needed to document the in Horizon A ndicators (check he objeedon istic on Sulfide d Layers fuck ed Below Dark Surface Jark Surface fuck Mineral Jork Surface fuck Mineral Jork Surface	Color Color 10YR ere if ind	D 2 percee m the absence or Matr (Moist) 3/3 icators a icators a icators a 	ent slopes (Indicators.) (Type: C= ix % 100 	Concentration, D	=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cove Rec Color (Moist) ix al ix e acce	red/Coated Sand Grains; Li dox Features % Indicators Indicators 	tic vegetation and v PL=Pore Lin Type for Problem A16 - Coast S7 - Dark S F12 - Iron-M TF12 - Very Other (Expla	Ing, M=Matrix)	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) silt loam es urface
SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descrip Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Remarks:	2: biton (Describe to Depth 16 Soil Field Ir A1- Histosol A2 - Histic E] A3 - Black Hi A4 - Hydroge A5 - Stratifier A10 - 2 cm M A11 - Deplet A12 - Thick I S1 - Sandy M S3 - 5 cm Mt	Kokomo silty clay k the depth needed to document the in Horizon A ndicators (check he bipedon istic n Sulfide d Layers fuck ed Below Dark Surface Jark Surface fuck Mineral Joky Peat or Peat	Color Color 10YR ere if ind	D 2 perce m the absence or Matr (Moist) 3/3 icators a 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ent slopes (Indicators.) (Type: C= ix % 100 	Concentration, D	=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cove Rec Color (Moist) ix al ix e acce	red/Coated Sand Grains; Li dox Features % 	Type for Problem A16 - Coast S7 - Dark S S7 - Dark S F12 - Iron-M TF12 - Very Other (Expla	Ing, M=Matrix)	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) silt loam es urface
SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descrip Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric NRCS Hydric Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Remarks:	2: biton (Describe to Bottom Depth 16 Soil Field Ir A1- Histosol A2 - Histic Ej A3 - Black Hi A4 - Hydroge A5 - Stratifier A10 - 2 cm M A11 - Deplet A12 - Thick I S1 - Sandy M S3 - 5 cm Mt	Kokomo silty clay k the depth needed to document the in Horizon A ndicators (check he bipedon istic n Sulfide d Layers fuck ed Below Dark Surface Dark Surface fuck Mineral uck Peat or Peat	Color Color 10YR ere if ind	D 2 percee m the absence or Matr (Moist) 3/3 icators a C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	ent slopes (Indicators.) (Type: C= ix % 100 	Concentration, D		red/Coated Sand Grains: La dox Features % 	tic vegetation and v PL=Pore Lin Type for Problem A16 - Coast S7 - Dark S F12 - Iron-M TF12 - Very Other (Expla	Ing, M=Matrix)	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) silt loam es urface
SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descrip Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric NRCS Hydric Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Remarks:	2: biton (Describe to Bottom Depth 16 Soil Field Ir A1- Histosol A2 - Histic Fi A3 - Black Hi A4 - Hydroge A5 - Stratifier A10 - 2 cm M A11 - Deplett A12 - Thick I S1 - Sandy M S3 - 5 cm Mt	Kokomo silty clay k the depth needed to document the in Horizon A ndicators (check he oipedon istic on Sulfide d Layers Auck ed Below Dark Surface Dark Surface Auck Mineral Joky Peat or Peat	Color Color 10YR ere if ind	D 2 percee m the absence or Matr (Moist) 3/3 icators a 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ent slopes (Indicators.) (Type: C= ix % 100 	Concentration, c 	EDepletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cove Rec Color (Moist)	red/Coated Sand Grains: Li dox Features % 	Type 	Ing, M=Matrix)	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) silt loam es urface
SOILS Map Unit Name Profile Descrip Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric NRCS Hydric Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Remarks:	2: bition (Describe to Depth 16 Soil Field Ir A1- Histosol A2 - Histic Fi A3 - Black Hi A4 - Hydroge A5 - Stratifier A10 - 2 cm M A11 - Deplett S1 - Sandy M S3 - 5 cm Mt	Kokomo silty clay k the depth needed to document the in Horizon A ndicators (check he bipedon stic en Sulfide d Layers Muck ed Below Dark Surface Dark Surface Dark Surface Muck Mineral Juck Peat or Peat	Color Color 10YR ere if ind	D 2 percee m the absence or Matr (Moist) 3/3 icators a 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ent slopes # indicators.) (Type: C= ix % 100 	Concentration, D	=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cove Rec Color (Moist) -	red/Coated Sand Grains: Ld dox Features % 	Type for Problem A16 - Coast S7 - Dark S F12 - Iron-N TF12 - Very Other (Expla	Ing. M=Matrix)	e present, unless disturbed or problematic. Yes ☑ No



...

	<u>Species Name</u>	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status	Dominance Test Worksheet
1.				#N/A	
2.					Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)
<u> </u>					Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)
5.					
6.					Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67% (A/B)
7.					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
8.					Prevalence Index Worksheet
9.					Total % Cover of: <u>Multiply by:</u>
10.					OBL spp. 0 x 1 = 0
	Total Cov	ver = 0			FACW spp. 0 $x 2 = 0$
					FAC spp. 45 x 3 = 135
iing/Shrub St	ratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)			#NI/Δ	FACU spp. 50 X 4 = 200 UPL spp. 5 X 5 = 25
2.					
3.					Total 100 (A) <u>360</u> (B)
4.					
5.					Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.600
6.					
7.					
8.					Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
9.					□ Yes □ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
10.	 Tatal Oa				☑ Yes ☐ No Dominance Test is > 50%
	I otal Cov	ver = 0			\square Yes \square No Prevalence Index is $\leq 3.0^{\circ}$
rh Stratum /P	lot size: 5 ft radius)				□ res □ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
1.	Poa pratensis	20	Y	FAC	
2.	Trifolium repens	10		FACU	* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be
3.	Cirsium arvense	10		FACU	present, unless disturbed or problematic.
4.	Apocynum cannabinum	25	Y	FAC	Definitions of Vegetation Strata:
5.	Dipsacus fullonum	15	Y	FACU	
6	Elaeagnus commutata	5		UPL	Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at
7.	Symphyotrichum pilosum	10		FACU	breast height (DBH), regardless of height.
8.	Erigeron annuus	5		FACU	Conting/Christs Woody plants lace than 3 in DRH and greater than 3.30
9.					ft. tall.
11					
12					Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size,
13					and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.
14.					
15.					Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.
	Total Cov	ver = 100			
ody Vine Stra	tum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)				
1.					
<u>∠.</u>					
3. 1					
4. 5					
0.	Total Cov	r = 0			
marke:		0 0			



| | | | | |

 | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|---|--
--
--
---|---|---|--
--|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|---
--|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|--
---|---|---|---|--|--|--|---|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|--
--|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|---
--|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|-----------------|---|---|--|-------------------|---|
| Project/Site: | Shannon-A | stor 138 kV Line Ex | xtension | Project |

 | | Stantec Project #: | 193705839 | 1 | Date: | 06/14/18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Applicant: | AEP | | | |

 | | | | | County: | Franklin | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investigator #1 | : Betsy Ewol | dt | | Inve | estigator #2

 | : | | | | State: | Ohio | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Soil Unit: | Bennington | silt loam, 2 to 6 pe | rcent slo | opes | 0

 | 1 | WI/WWI Classification | n: N/A | | Wetland ID: | Wetland 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Landform. | Depression | · -··· · - ··· · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | ocal Relief

 | Concav | e | | | Sample Point | SP05 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Slope (%): | 3 | l atituda | 30 031 | 48 |

 | 82 818 | -
81 | Datum: | | Community ID: | PEM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Are climatic/by | drologic conc | litions on the site ty | nical for | this time | a of year? (

 | 02.010 | | | No | Continuinty ID. | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Are Vianated | | | | u 113 u 114 | 10

 | i no, explain | Are permet aircumete | | 2 | | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Are vegetation | | or Hydrology 🗆 sig | Inificanti | y aisturb | ed?

 | | | | ſ | Township: | 12N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Are Vegetation | \Box , Soil \Box , | or Hydrology 🗆 na | turally pi | roblemat |

 | | ⊻ res | NC | | Range: | 21W Dir: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SUMMARY OF | FINDINGS | | | |

 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hydrophytic Ve | egetation Pres | sent? | | 🗹 Yes | s 🗆 No

 |) | | Hydric Soils | Present? | | 🗹 Yes 🛛 No | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wetland Hydro | logy Present | ? | | 🗹 Yes | s 🗆 No

 |) | | Is This Sam | pling Point | Within A Wetl | and? 🛛 Yes 🔲 No | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remarks: | Sample poi | nt located in depres | ssional a | area at to | pe-of-slope

 | of manm | ade berm. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | |

 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | |

 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HIDKOLOGI | | | | |

 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wetland Hydr | ology Indica | ators (Check here | if indicat | ors are I | not present

 | □ : | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Primary | <u>r.</u> | | | |

 | | | | Secondary: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ~ | A1 - Surface | Water | | | B9 - Water-

 | Stained Le | aves | | | B6 - Surface So | oil Cracks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| * | A2 - High Wa | iter Table | | | B13 - Aquat

 | ic Fauna | | | | B10 - Drainage | Patterns | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | A3 - Saturatio | on | | | B14 - True A

 | Aquatic Pla | nts | | 님 | C2 - Dry-Seaso | on Water Table | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | B1 - Water M | larks | | | C1 - Hydrog

 | en Sulfide | Odor | | 님 | C8 - Crayfish B | Urrows | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | B2 - Sealmer | | | | C3 - Oxidize

 | a Rnizosp | heres on Living Roots | | H | C9 - Saturation | Strossod Planta | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | B3 - Dhit Dep
B4 - Algel Ma | out or Crust | | | C6 - Recent

 | Iron Redu | ction in Tilled Soils | | | D1 - Stunieu or | nic Position | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | B5 - Iron Den | nosits | | H | C7 - Thin Mi

 | uck Surfac | e | | 2 | D5 - FAC-Neutr | ral Test | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | B7 - Inundatio | on Visible on Aerial Ima | aderv | | D9 - Gauge

 | or Well Da | ita | | | Do Trio Hou | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | B8 - Sparsely | Vegetated Concave S | Surface | | Other (Expla

 | ain in Rem | arks) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 0 | | | · ·

 | | , | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Field Observa | tions: | | | |

 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Furface Water | Drocont ² | | Denth | 1 | (in)

 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surface water | Present? | ⊡ Yes 📋 No | Deptn: | | (in.)

 | | | Wetland Hy | drology P | resent? 🛛 | Yes 🗆 No | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Table P | resent? | I Yes □ No | Depth: | 6 | (in.)

 | | | | 0, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Saturation Pres | sent? | 🗹 Yes 🛛 No | Depth: | 0 | (in.)

 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Describe Record | ded Data (stre | eam gauge, monitori | na well. a | aerial pho | otos, previou

 | is inspect | ons), if available: | | N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Domorko | , | 8 8 9 | <u> </u> | | 71

 | | <i></i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R DI I DI R C | | | | |

 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remarks. | | | | |

 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | |

 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOILS | | _ | | |

 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOILS
Map Unit Name | 9: | Bennington silt loa | m, 2 to 6 | percent | slopes

 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOILS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descri | e:
ption (Describe to | Bennington silt loar | m, 2 to 6 | percent | Slopes

 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor | vered/Coated Sand Grains; | Location: PL=Pore | Lining, M=Matrix) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOILS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descri | e:
ption _{(Describe to}
Bottom | Bennington silt loar | m, 2 to 6 | percent
m the absence
Matri | of indicators.) (Type: I

 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red | vered/Coated Sand Grains;
Iox Features | Location: PL=Pore | Lining, M=Matrix) | Texture | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOILS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descri
Top
Depth | e:
ption _{(Describe to}
Bottom
Depth | Bennington silt loai
the depth needed to document the in
Horizon | m, 2 to 6 | b percent
m the absence
Matri
(Moist) | t slopes
of indicators.) (Type: t
iX
%

 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist) | vered/Coated Sand Grains;
Iox Features
% | Location: PL=Pore | Lining, M=Matrix) | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOILS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descri
Top
Depth | e:
ption _{(Describe to}
Bottom
Depth | Bennington silt loai
the depth needed to document the in
Horizon
A | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color
10YR | b percent
m the absence
Matri
(Moist) | t slopes
of indicators.) (Type: (
ix
%

 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Co
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6 | wered/Coated Sand Grains;
lox Features
% | Location: PL=Pore I | Lining, M=Matrix) | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOILS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descri
Top
Depth
0 | e:
ption _{(Describe to}
Bottom
Depth
16 | Bennington silt loar
the depth needed to document the in
Horizon
A | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color
10YR | m the absence
Matri
(Moist)
4/2 | t slopes
of indicators.) (Type: t
ix
%
95

 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6 | wered/Coated Sand Grains;
lox Features
%
5 | Location: PL=Pore I | Lining, M=Matrix) | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOILS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descri
Top
Depth
0
 | e:
ption _{(Describe to}
Bottom
Depth
<u>16</u>
 | Bennington silt loan
the depth needed to document the in
Horizon
A
 | m, 2 to 6
idicator or confir
Color
10YR
 | Matri
(Moist)
4/2
 | t slopes
of indicators.) (Type: 1
ix
%
95

 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Co
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6
 | wered/Coated Sand Grains;
lox Features
%
5
 | Location: PL=Pore I
Type
C
 | Lining, M=Matrix) | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOILS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descri
Top
Depth
0
 | e:
ption _{(Describe to}
Bottom
Depth
16

 | Bennington silt loan
the depth needed to document the in
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
Idicator or confir
Color
10YR

 | Matri
(Moist)
4/2
 | Slopes
of indicators.) (Type: (
X
%
95

 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cox
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

 | wered/Coated Sand Grains;
Iox Features
%
5

 | Location: PL=Pore I
Type
C

 | Lining. M=Matrix) Location PL | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SoilLS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descrip
Top
Depth
0
 | e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

 | Bennington silt loan
the depth needed to document the in
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color
10YR

 | Matri
(Moist)
4/2

 | i slopes
of indicators.) (Type: (
X
95

 | C=Concentration 10YR | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Con
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

 | vered/Coated Sand Grains;
lox Features
5

 | Location: PL=Pore
Type
C

 | Lining, M=Matrix) Location PL | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Soils
Map Unit Name
Profile Descrip
Top
Depth
0

 | e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

 | Bennington silt loai
the depth needed to document the in
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color
10YR

 | b percent
m the absence
Matri
(Moist)
4/2

 | t slopes
of indicators.) (Type: (
X
95

 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

 | vered/Coated Sand Grains;
lox Features
5

 | Location: PL=Pore I
Type
C

 | Lining, M=Matrix)
Location
PL

 | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Soils
Map Unit Name
Profile Descrip
Top
Depth
0

 | e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

 | Bennington silt loai
the depth needed to document the in
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color
10YR

 | m the absence
Matri
(Moist)
4/2

 | i slopes
of indicators.) (Type: I
ix
95
95

 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

 | Nered/Coated Sand Grains;
Nox Features
5

 | Location: PL=Pore I
Type
C

 | Lining, M=Matrix) Location PL | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SollLS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descri
Top
Depth
0

 | e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

 | Bennington silt loan
the depth needed to document the in
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color
10YR

 | m the absence
Matri
(Moist)
4/2

 | Slopes
of indicators.) (Type: 1
ix
95
95

 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Con
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

 | vered/Coated Sand Grains;
lox Features
%
5

 | Location: PL=Pore
C

 | Lining, M=Matrix) Location PL | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Soils
Map Unit Name
Profile Descri
Top
Depth
0

 | e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

 | Bennington silt loan
the depth needed to document the in
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
diciator or confir
Color
10YR

 | b percent
m the absence
Matri
(Moist)
4/2

 | is slopes
ix %
95

 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Co
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

 | wered/Coated Sand Grains;
lox Features
%
5

 | Location: PL=Pore
C

 | Lining. M=Matrix) Location PL | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SoilLS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descrip
Top
Depth
0
 | e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

 | Bennington silt loar
the depth needed to document the in
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color
10YR

 | b percent
m the absence
Matri
(Moist)
4/2

 | Slopes
of indicators.) (Type: (
X
95

 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

 | wered/Coated Sand Grains;
lox Features
%
5

 | Location: PL=Pore I
C

 | Lining, M=Matrix) Location PL | Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) silty clay loam | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SoilLS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descrip
Top
Depth
0

NRCS Hydric | e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir | Bennington silt loai
the depth needed to document the in
Horizon
A

ari

endicators (check he | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color
10YR

ere if ind | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 icators a | i slopes
of indicators.) (Type: I
ix
95

are not prese

 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Co
Red
Color (Moist)

 | wered/Coated Sand Grains;
Iox Features
5

Indicators
 | Location: PL=Pore
C

5 for Problem | Lining. M=Matrix)
Location
PL

matic Soils 1 | Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) silty clay loam | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SoiLS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descri
Top
Depth
0

NRCS Hydric | e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir
A1- Histosol | Bennington silt loai
the depth needed to document the in
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color
10YR

ere if ind | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 | i slopes
of indicators.) (Type: f
ix
95
95

are not press
S4 - Sandy (

 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix | Nered/Coated Sand Grains;
Nox Features
5

Indicators | Location: PL=Pore I
Type
C

A16 - Coast | Lining, M=Matrix) Location PL entic Soils ¹ Prairie Redox | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOILS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descrip
Top
Depth
0

NRCS Hydric | e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic E(
A2 - Histic E(
A2 - Histic E(
A2 - Histic E(
A3 - Histic E(
A3 - Histic E(
A4 - Hi | Bennington silt loan
the depth needed to document the in
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color
10YR

ere if ind | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 | slopes
of indicators.) (Type: 4
x
95
95

 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix | Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
Nox Features
%
5

Indicators | Location: PL=Porel
Type
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S | Lining, M=Matrix) Location PL matic Soils ¹ rrairie Redox urface | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SoilLS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descrip
Top
Depth
0

NRCS Hydric | e:
ption (Describe to
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Eg
A3- Black Hi | Bennington silt loar
the depth needed to document the in
Horizon
A

- | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color
10YR

ere if ind | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 iicators a | Slopes of indicators.) (Type: f ix % 95

 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Co
Red
Color (Moist)

trix | Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
Iox Features
%
5

Indicators | Location: PL=Porel Type C for Problem A16 - Coast S7 - Dark S F12 - Iron-M | Lining, M=Matrix) Location PL matic Soils 1 Prairie Redox urface Anganese Masss Challeur Dark 2 | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SoilLS Map Unit Name Profile Descri Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric | e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field In
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Er
A3 - Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge | Bennington silt loai
the depth needed to document the in
Horizon
A

atdicators (check he
objeedon
stic
n Sulfide | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color

ere if ind | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 icators a cators a | slopes
of indicators.) (Type - 1
ix
95
95

S4 - Sandy (1
S5 - Sandy (1
S5 - Sandy (1)
S5 - Strippe
F1 - Loamy

 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)

trix | vered/Coated Sand Grains,
lox Features
5

Indicators | Location: PL=Pore
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
F12 - Iron-M
TF12 - Very
Other of Carel | Lining. M=Matrix) Location PL | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SoiLS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descrip
Top
Depth
0

NRCS Hydric | e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Er
A3 - Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5 - Stratifice
A10 - 2 - arc M | Bennington silt loai
Horizon
A

dicators (check he
bipedon
stic
n Sulfide
l Layers
here | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color

ere if ind | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 icators a [] | t slopes
of indicators) (Type I
ix
95
95

are not presi
S4 - Sandy I
S5 - Sandy I
S5 - Sandy I
S5 - Sandy I
S5 - Sandy I

 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Co
Red
Color (Moist)

trix
rral
trix | vered/Coated Sand Grains;
lox Features
5

Indicators | Location: PL=Pore
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coasts
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S | Lining. M=Matrix) Location PL PL | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SolLS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descrip
Top
Depth
0

NRCS Hydric | e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field In
A1- Histosof
A2 - Histic Er
A3 - Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5 - Stratifier
A10 - 2 cm M | Bennington silt loai
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color
10YR

ere if ind | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 | slopes of indicators.) (Type: I ix 95 <

 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Co
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix | Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
IOX Features
5
5

Indicators | Location: PL=Pore
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Darks
S7 - Darks
S7 - Darks
S7 - Darks
S7 - Very
Other (Expla | Lining. M=Matrix) Location PL matic Soils ¹ Frairie Redox urface fanganese Mass Shallow Dark S ain in Remarks) | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Soils
Map Unit Name
Profile Descrip
Top
Depth
0

NRCS Hydric | e:
ption (Describe to
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Er
A3 - Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5 - Stratifier
A10 - 2 cm M
A11 - Deplett | Bennington silt loai
the depth needed to document the in
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color
10YR

ere if ind | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 | slopes of indicators.) (Type: 4 X 95 <tr td=""> <tr td=""> <tr td=""> <td>C=Concentration</td><td>D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
rral
trix
ce</td><td>vered/Coated Sand Grains;
lox Features
%
5

Indicators
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0</td><td>Location: PL=Porel
Type
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
F12 - Iron-M
TF12 - Very
Other (Expla</td><td>Lining, M=Matrix) Location PL matic Soils 1 rrairie Redox urface Manganese Mass Sahallow Dark S ain in Remarks)</td><td>Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

</td></tr><tr><td>SoiLS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descrip
Top
Depth
0

NRCS Hydric
0
0

0
0

</td><td>e:
ption (Describe to
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Ep
A3- Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5- Stratifiec
A10 - 2 cm M
A11 - Deplete
A10 - 2 cm M</td><td>Bennington silt loar
the depth needed to document the in
Horizon
A

-</td><td>m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color
10YR

</td><td>percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 icators a</td><td>slopes of indicators.) (Type: - ix 95 </td><td>CConcentration</td><td>D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
trix
trix
trix
ce
fface
IS</td><td>Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
Iox Features
%
5

Indicators
Undicators
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0</td><td>Location: PL=Porel
Type
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
F12 - Iron-M
TF12 - Very
Other (Expla</td><td>Lining, M=Matrix) Location PL matric Soils 1 Frairie Redox urface langanese Masss r Shallow Dark S ain in Remarks)</td><td>Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

</td></tr><tr><td>SolLS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descrip
Top
Depth
0

NRCS Hydric
0
0

NRCS Hydric</td><td>e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Er
A3 - Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5 - Stratifice
A1 - Deplete
A12 - Thick D
S1 - Sandy M</td><td>Bennington silt loar
Horizon
A

</td><td>m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color

ere if ind</td><td>percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 icators a constant c</td><td>slopes
of indicators.) (Type -
ix
95

-</td><td>C=Concentration</td><td>D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)

trix
ral
trix
ce
rface
IS</td><td>vered/Coated Sand Grains,
lox Features
5

Indicators</td><td>Location: PL=Pore I</td><td>Lining. M=Matrix) Location PL Prairie Redox urface
Manganese Mass Shallow Dark S ain in Remarks) wetland hydrology must b</td><td>Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

ess
urface</td></tr><tr><td>SolLS Map Unit Name Profile Descrip Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric</td><td>e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field In
A1- Histosol
A2- Histic Er
A3- Black Hi
A4- Hydroge
A5- Stratifice
A10- 2 cm M
A11- Deplete
A12 - Thick E
S1 - Sandy M
S3 - 5 cm Mu</td><td>Bennington silt loai
Horizon
A

</td><td>m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color

ere if ind</td><td>percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 </td><td>slopes
of indicators) (Type (
ix
95
95

are not press
S4 - Sandy (
S5 - Sandy (
S5</td><td>C=Concentration</td><td>D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Co
Red
Color (Moist)

trix
rral
trix
ce
rface
IS</td><td>Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
Iox Features
5

Indicators
Indicators of hydrophy</td><td>Location: PL=Pore
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
S7</td><td>Lining. M=Matrix) Location PL PL </td><td>Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

ses
urface</td></tr><tr><td>SolLS Map Unit Name Profile Descrip Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric NRCS Hydric</td><td>e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Er
A3 - Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5 - Stratifier
A11 - Deplete
A12 - Thick IC
S1 - Sandy M
S3 - 5 cm ML
Type:</td><td>Bennington silt loai
Horizon
A

</td><td>m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color

ere if ind</td><td>percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 </td><td>t slopes
of indicators.) (Type:
ix
95
95

-</td><td>C=Concentration</td><td>D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
trix
rral
trix
ce
fface
1s</td><td>Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
IOX Features
%
5

Indicators
Indicators
1 Indicators of hydrophy
Hydric Soil</td><td>Location: PL=Pore
Type
C

s for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Da</td><td>Lining. M=Matrix)</td><td>Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) silty clay loam </td></tr><tr><td>Restrictive Layer
(If Observed)</td><td>e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field In
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Eg
A3 - Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5 - Stratified
A10 - 2 cm M
A11 - Deplete
A12 - Thick E
S1 - Sandy M
S3 - 5 cm Mu</td><td>Bennington silt loai
Horizon
A

</td><td>m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color
10YR

ere if ind</td><td>percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 licators a 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td><td>slopes of indicators.) (Type: f ix % 95 </td><td>C=Concentration</td><td>D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
ral
trix
ce
rface
is</td><td>Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
IOX Features
%
5

Indicators
Indicators
* Indicators of hydrophy
Hydric Soil</td><td>Location: PL=Pore I
Type
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
F12 - Iron-M
SF12 - Iron-M
Other (Explain
Very Other (Explain
Present?</td><td>Lining, M=Matrix) Location PL Intic Soils 1 Prairie Redox urface Aanganese Mass Shallow Dark S ain in Remarks) wetland hydrology must b</td><td>Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) silty clay loam </td></tr><tr><td>SoiLS Map Unit Name Profile Descri Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric Restrictive Layer (f Observed) Remarks:</td><td>e:
ption (Describe to
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Ep
A3- Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5 - Stratifier
A10 - 2 cm M
A11 - Deplete
A12 - Thick E
S1 - Sandy M
S3 - 5 cm ML</td><td>Bennington silt loar
the depth needed to document the in
Horizon
A

</td><td>m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color
10YR

ere if ind</td><td>percent
m the absence
Matri
(Moist)
4/2

iicators a
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0</td><td>slopes of indicators.) (Type: 4 X 95 <!--</td--><td>C=Concentration</td><td>D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
trix
trix
ce
rface
IS</td><td>Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
Iox Features
%
5

Indicators
Indicators
1 Indicators of hydrophy
Hydric Soil</td><td>Location: PL=Parel
Type
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
F12 - Iron-M
TF12 - Very
Other (Expla</td><td>Lining, M=Matrix) Location PL natic Soils 1 rairie Redox urface Manganese Mass r Shallow Dark S ain in Remarks) wetland hydrology must b</td><td>Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

</td></td></tr><tr><td>Remarks:
SOILS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descrip
Top
Depth
0

NRCS Hydric
Restrictive Layer
(If Observed)
Remarks:</td><td>e:
ption (Describe to
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Er
A3 - Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5 - Stratifice
A1 - Deplete
A1 - Deplete
A1 - Deplete
A1 - Deplete
A1 - Sandy M
S3 - 5 cm Mu</td><td>Bennington silt loar
Horizon
A

</td><td>m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color

ere if ind</td><td>percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 icators a constant constan</td><td>slopes of indicators.) (Type - I IX 95 </td><td>C=Concentration</td><td>D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)

trix
ral
trix
ce
fface
is</td><td>vered/Coated Sand Grains,
lox Features
5

Indicators
Indicators

Indicators

</td><td>Location: PL=Pore I
Type
C

s for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
F12 - Iron-N
TF12 - Very
Other (Expla</td><td>Lining. M=Matrix)</td><td>Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) silty clay loam </td></tr><tr><td>SolLS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descrip
Top
Depth
0

NRCS Hydric
NRCS Hydric
Restrictive Layer
(If Observed)
Remarks:</td><td>e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field In
A1- Histosol
A2- Histic Er
A3- Black Hi
A4- Hydroge
A5- Stratifice
A10- 2 cm M
A11- Deplete
A10- 2 cm M
A11- Deplete
A12 - Thick E
S1 - Sandy M
S3 - 5 cm ML
Type:</td><td>Bennington silt loai
Horizon
A

</td><td>m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color

ere if ind</td><td>percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 </td><td>slopes of indicators.) (Type - indicators.) (Type - indicators.) ix 95 </td><td>C=Concentration</td><td>D=Depletion,
RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Co
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
trix
trix
ce
fface
15</td><td>Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
Iox Features
5

Indicators
Indicators
1 Indicators of hydrophy
Hydric Soll</td><td>Location: PL=Pore
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
TF12 - Iron-M
TF12 - Very
Other (Expla</td><td>Lining. M=Matrix)</td><td>Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

ses
urface</td></tr><tr><td>SoiLS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descrip
Top
Depth
0

NRCS Hydric
NRCS Hydric
Restrictive Layer
(f Observed)
Remarks:</td><td>e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Er
A3 - Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5 - Stratifier
A12 - Thick E
S1 - Sandy M
S3 - 5 cm ML
Type:</td><td>Bennington silt loai
Horizon
A

</td><td>m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
10YR

ere if ind</td><td>percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 </td><td>t slopes
of indicators.) (Type:
ix
95

-</td><td>C=Concentration</td><td>D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Co
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
trix
ce
rface
is</td><td>Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
IOX Features
5

Indicators
Indicators
1 Indicators of hydrophy
Hydric Soil</td><td>Location: PL=Pore
Type
C

of or Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
Y

</td><td>Lining. M=Matrix)</td><td>Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) silty clay loam </td></tr></tr></tr> | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
rral
trix
ce | vered/Coated Sand Grains;
lox Features
%
5

Indicators
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0 | Location: PL=Porel
Type
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
F12 - Iron-M
TF12 - Very
Other (Expla | Lining, M=Matrix) Location PL matic Soils 1 rrairie Redox urface Manganese Mass Sahallow Dark S ain in Remarks) | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

 | SoiLS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descrip
Top
Depth
0

NRCS Hydric
0
0

0
0

 | e:
ption (Describe to
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Ep
A3- Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5- Stratifiec
A10 - 2 cm M
A11 - Deplete
A10 - 2 cm M | Bennington silt loar
the depth needed to document the in
Horizon
A

- | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color
10YR

 | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 icators a | slopes of indicators.) (Type: - ix 95 | CConcentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
trix
trix
trix
ce
fface
IS | Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
Iox Features
%
5

Indicators
Undicators
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0 | Location: PL=Porel
Type
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
F12 - Iron-M
TF12 - Very
Other (Expla | Lining, M=Matrix) Location PL matric Soils 1 Frairie Redox urface langanese Masss r Shallow Dark S ain in Remarks)
 | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

 | SolLS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descrip
Top
Depth
0

NRCS Hydric
0
0

NRCS Hydric | e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Er
A3 - Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5 - Stratifice
A1 - Deplete
A12 - Thick D
S1 - Sandy M | Bennington silt loar
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color

ere if ind | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 icators a constant c | slopes
of indicators.) (Type -
ix
95

- | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)

trix
ral
trix
ce
rface
IS | vered/Coated Sand Grains,
lox Features
5

Indicators | Location: PL=Pore I | Lining. M=Matrix) Location PL Prairie Redox urface Manganese Mass Shallow Dark S ain in Remarks) wetland hydrology must b | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

ess
urface | SolLS Map Unit Name Profile Descrip Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric | e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field In
A1- Histosol
A2- Histic Er
A3- Black Hi
A4- Hydroge
A5- Stratifice
A10- 2 cm M
A11- Deplete
A12 - Thick E
S1 - Sandy M
S3 - 5 cm Mu | Bennington silt loai
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color

ere if ind | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 | slopes
of indicators) (Type (
ix
95
95

are not press
S4 - Sandy (
S5 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Co
Red
Color (Moist)

trix
rral
trix
ce
rface
IS | Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
Iox Features
5

Indicators
Indicators of hydrophy | Location: PL=Pore
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
S7 | Lining. M=Matrix) Location PL PL | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

ses
urface | SolLS Map Unit Name Profile Descrip Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric NRCS Hydric | e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Er
A3 - Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5 - Stratifier
A11 - Deplete
A12 - Thick IC
S1 - Sandy M
S3 - 5 cm ML
Type: | Bennington silt loai
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color

ere if ind
 | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 | t slopes
of indicators.) (Type:
ix
95
95

- | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
trix
rral
trix
ce
fface
1s | Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
IOX Features
%
5

Indicators
Indicators
1 Indicators of hydrophy
Hydric Soil | Location: PL=Pore
Type
C

s for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Da | Lining. M=Matrix) | Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) silty clay loam | Restrictive Layer
(If Observed) | e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field In
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Eg
A3 - Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5 - Stratified
A10 - 2 cm M
A11 - Deplete
A12 - Thick E
S1 - Sandy M
S3 - 5 cm Mu | Bennington silt loai
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color
10YR

ere if ind | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 licators a 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | slopes of indicators.) (Type: f ix % 95 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
ral
trix
ce
rface
is | Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
IOX Features
%
5

Indicators
Indicators
* Indicators of hydrophy
Hydric Soil | Location: PL=Pore I
Type
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
F12 - Iron-M
SF12 - Iron-M
Other (Explain
Very Other (Explain
Present? | Lining, M=Matrix) Location PL Intic Soils 1 Prairie Redox urface Aanganese Mass Shallow Dark S ain in Remarks) wetland hydrology must b | Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) silty clay loam | SoiLS Map Unit Name Profile Descri Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric Restrictive Layer (f Observed) Remarks: | e:
ption (Describe to
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Ep
A3- Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5 - Stratifier
A10 - 2 cm M
A11 - Deplete
A12 - Thick E
S1 - Sandy M
S3 - 5 cm ML | Bennington silt loar
the depth needed to document the in
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color
10YR

ere if ind | percent
m the absence
Matri
(Moist)
4/2

iicators a
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0 | slopes of indicators.) (Type: 4 X 95 </td <td>C=Concentration</td> <td>D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
trix
trix
ce
rface
IS</td> <td>Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
Iox Features
%
5

Indicators
Indicators
1 Indicators of hydrophy
Hydric Soil</td> <td>Location: PL=Parel
Type
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
F12 - Iron-M
TF12 - Very
Other (Expla</td> <td>Lining, M=Matrix) Location PL natic Soils 1 rairie Redox urface Manganese Mass r Shallow Dark S ain in Remarks) wetland hydrology must b</td> <td>Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

</td> | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
trix
trix
ce
rface
IS | Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
Iox Features
%
5

Indicators
Indicators
1 Indicators of hydrophy
Hydric Soil | Location: PL=Parel
Type
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
F12 - Iron-M
TF12 - Very
Other (Expla | Lining, M=Matrix) Location PL natic Soils 1 rairie Redox urface Manganese Mass r Shallow Dark S ain in Remarks) wetland hydrology must b | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

 | Remarks:
SOILS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descrip
Top
Depth
0

NRCS Hydric
Restrictive Layer
(If Observed)
Remarks: | e:
ption (Describe to
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Er
A3 - Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5 - Stratifice
A1 - Deplete
A1 - Deplete
A1 - Deplete
A1 - Deplete
A1 - Sandy M
S3 - 5 cm Mu | Bennington silt loar
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color

ere if ind | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 icators a constant constan | slopes of indicators.) (Type - I IX 95 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)

trix
ral
trix
ce
fface
is
 | vered/Coated Sand Grains,
lox Features
5

Indicators
Indicators

Indicators

 | Location: PL=Pore I
Type
C

s for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
F12 - Iron-N
TF12 - Very
Other (Expla | Lining. M=Matrix) | Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) silty clay loam | SolLS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descrip
Top
Depth
0

NRCS Hydric
NRCS Hydric
Restrictive Layer
(If Observed)
Remarks: | e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field In
A1- Histosol
A2- Histic Er
A3- Black Hi
A4- Hydroge
A5- Stratifice
A10- 2 cm M
A11- Deplete
A10- 2 cm M
A11- Deplete
A12 - Thick E
S1 - Sandy M
S3 - 5 cm ML
Type: | Bennington silt loai
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color

ere if ind | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 | slopes of indicators.) (Type - indicators.) (Type - indicators.) ix 95 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Co
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
trix
trix
ce
fface
15 | Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
Iox Features
5

Indicators
Indicators
1 Indicators of hydrophy
Hydric Soll | Location: PL=Pore
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
TF12 - Iron-M
TF12 - Very
Other (Expla | Lining. M=Matrix) | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

ses
urface | SoiLS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descrip
Top
Depth
0

NRCS Hydric
NRCS Hydric
Restrictive Layer
(f Observed)
Remarks: | e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Er
A3 - Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5 - Stratifier
A12 - Thick E
S1 - Sandy M
S3 - 5 cm ML
Type: | Bennington silt loai
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
10YR

ere if ind | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 | t slopes
of indicators.) (Type:
ix
95

- | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Co
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
trix
ce
rface
is | Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
IOX Features
5

Indicators
Indicators
1 Indicators of hydrophy
Hydric Soil | Location: PL=Pore
Type
C

of or Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
Y

 | Lining. M=Matrix) | Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) silty clay loam |
| C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
rral
trix
ce | vered/Coated Sand Grains;
lox Features
%
5

Indicators
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0 | Location: PL=Porel
Type
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
F12 - Iron-M
TF12 - Very
Other (Expla | Lining, M=Matrix) Location PL matic Soils 1 rrairie Redox urface Manganese Mass Sahallow Dark S ain in Remarks) | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

 | SoiLS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descrip
Top
Depth
0

NRCS Hydric
0
0

0
0

 | e:
ption (Describe to
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Ep
A3- Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5- Stratifiec
A10 - 2 cm M
A11 - Deplete
A10 - 2 cm M | Bennington silt loar
the depth needed to document the in
Horizon
A

- | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color
10YR

 | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 icators a | slopes of indicators.) (Type: - ix 95 | CConcentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
trix
trix
trix
ce
fface
IS | Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
Iox Features
%
5

Indicators
Undicators
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0 | Location: PL=Porel
Type
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
F12 - Iron-M
TF12 - Very
Other (Expla | Lining, M=Matrix) Location PL matric Soils 1 Frairie Redox urface langanese Masss r Shallow Dark S ain in Remarks) | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

 | SolLS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descrip
Top
Depth
0

NRCS Hydric
0
0

NRCS Hydric | e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Er
A3 - Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5 - Stratifice
A1 - Deplete
A12 - Thick D
S1 - Sandy M | Bennington silt loar
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color

ere if ind | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 icators a constant c | slopes
of indicators.) (Type -
ix
95

- | C=Concentration
 D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)

trix
ral
trix
ce
rface
IS | vered/Coated Sand Grains,
lox Features
5

Indicators | Location: PL=Pore I | Lining. M=Matrix) Location PL Prairie Redox urface Manganese Mass Shallow Dark S ain in Remarks) wetland hydrology must b | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

ess
urface | SolLS Map Unit Name Profile Descrip Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric | e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field In
A1- Histosol
A2- Histic Er
A3- Black Hi
A4- Hydroge
A5- Stratifice
A10- 2 cm M
A11- Deplete
A12 - Thick E
S1 - Sandy M
S3 - 5 cm Mu | Bennington silt loai
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color

ere if ind | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 | slopes
of indicators) (Type (
ix
95
95

are not press
S4 - Sandy (
S5 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Co
Red
Color (Moist)

trix
rral
trix
ce
rface
IS | Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
Iox Features
5

Indicators
Indicators of hydrophy | Location: PL=Pore
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
S7 | Lining. M=Matrix) Location PL PL | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

ses
urface | SolLS Map Unit Name Profile Descrip Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric NRCS Hydric | e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Er
A3 - Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5 - Stratifier
A11 - Deplete
A12 - Thick IC
S1 - Sandy M
S3 - 5 cm ML
Type: | Bennington silt loai
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color

ere if ind | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 | t slopes
of indicators.) (Type:
ix
95
95

- | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
trix
rral
trix
ce
fface
1s | Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
IOX Features
%
5

Indicators
Indicators
1 Indicators of hydrophy
Hydric Soil | Location: PL=Pore
Type
C

s for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Da | Lining. M=Matrix) | Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) silty clay loam | Restrictive Layer
(If Observed) | e:
ption
(Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field In
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Eg
A3 - Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5 - Stratified
A10 - 2 cm M
A11 - Deplete
A12 - Thick E
S1 - Sandy M
S3 - 5 cm Mu | Bennington silt loai
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color
10YR

ere if ind | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 licators a 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | slopes of indicators.) (Type: f ix % 95 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
ral
trix
ce
rface
is | Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
IOX Features
%
5

Indicators
Indicators
* Indicators of hydrophy
Hydric Soil | Location: PL=Pore I
Type
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
F12 - Iron-M
SF12 - Iron-M
Other (Explain
Very Other (Explain
Present? | Lining, M=Matrix) Location PL Intic Soils 1 Prairie Redox urface Aanganese Mass Shallow Dark S ain in Remarks) wetland hydrology must b | Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) silty clay loam | SoiLS Map Unit Name Profile Descri Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric Restrictive Layer (f Observed) Remarks: | e:
ption (Describe to
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Ep
A3- Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5 - Stratifier
A10 - 2 cm M
A11 - Deplete
A12 - Thick E
S1 - Sandy M
S3 - 5 cm ML | Bennington silt loar
the depth needed to document the in
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color
10YR

ere if ind | percent
m the absence
Matri
(Moist)
4/2

iicators a
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0 | slopes of indicators.) (Type: 4 X 95 </td <td>C=Concentration</td> <td>D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
trix
trix
ce
rface
IS</td> <td>Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
Iox Features
%
5

Indicators
Indicators
1 Indicators of hydrophy
Hydric Soil</td> <td>Location: PL=Parel
Type
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
F12 - Iron-M
TF12 - Very
Other (Expla</td> <td>Lining, M=Matrix) Location PL natic Soils 1 rairie Redox urface Manganese Mass r Shallow Dark S ain in Remarks) wetland hydrology must b</td> <td>Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

</td> | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
trix
trix
ce
rface
IS | Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
Iox Features
%
5

Indicators
Indicators
1 Indicators of hydrophy
Hydric Soil | Location: PL=Parel
Type
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
F12 - Iron-M
TF12 - Very
Other (Expla | Lining, M=Matrix) Location PL natic Soils 1 rairie Redox urface Manganese Mass r Shallow Dark S ain in Remarks) wetland hydrology must b | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

 | Remarks:
SOILS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descrip
Top
Depth
0

NRCS Hydric
Restrictive Layer
(If Observed)
Remarks: | e:
ption (Describe to
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Er
A3 - Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5 - Stratifice
A1 - Deplete
A1 - Deplete
A1 - Deplete
A1 - Deplete
A1 - Sandy M
S3 - 5 cm Mu | Bennington silt loar
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color

ere if ind | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 icators a constant constan | slopes of indicators.) (Type - I IX 95 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)

trix
ral
trix
ce
fface
is | vered/Coated Sand Grains,
lox Features
5

Indicators
Indicators

Indicators

 | Location: PL=Pore I
Type
C

s for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
F12 - Iron-N
TF12 - Very
Other (Expla | Lining. M=Matrix)
 | Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) silty clay loam | SolLS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descrip
Top
Depth
0

NRCS Hydric
NRCS Hydric
Restrictive Layer
(If Observed)
Remarks: | e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field In
A1- Histosol
A2- Histic Er
A3- Black Hi
A4- Hydroge
A5- Stratifice
A10- 2 cm M
A11- Deplete
A10- 2 cm M
A11- Deplete
A12 - Thick E
S1 - Sandy M
S3 - 5 cm ML
Type: | Bennington silt loai
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color

ere if ind | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 | slopes of indicators.) (Type - indicators.) (Type - indicators.) ix 95 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Co
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
trix
trix
ce
fface
15 | Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
Iox Features
5

Indicators
Indicators
1 Indicators of hydrophy
Hydric Soll | Location: PL=Pore
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
TF12 - Iron-M
TF12 - Very
Other (Expla | Lining. M=Matrix) | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

ses
urface | SoiLS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descrip
Top
Depth
0

NRCS Hydric
NRCS Hydric
Restrictive Layer
(f Observed)
Remarks: | e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Er
A3 - Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5 - Stratifier
A12 - Thick E
S1 - Sandy M
S3 - 5 cm ML
Type: | Bennington silt loai
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
10YR

ere if ind | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 | t slopes
of indicators.) (Type:
ix
95

- | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Co
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
trix
ce
rface
is | Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
IOX Features
5

Indicators
Indicators
1 Indicators of hydrophy
Hydric Soil | Location: PL=Pore
Type
C

of or Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
Y

 | Lining. M=Matrix) | Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) silty clay loam | | | | | | |
| C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
rral
trix
ce | vered/Coated Sand Grains;
lox Features
%
5

Indicators
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0 | Location: PL=Porel
Type
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
F12 - Iron-M
TF12 - Very
Other (Expla | Lining, M=Matrix) Location PL matic Soils 1 rrairie Redox urface Manganese Mass Sahallow Dark S ain in Remarks) | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

 | SoiLS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descrip
Top
Depth
0

NRCS Hydric
0
0

0
0

 | e:
ption (Describe to
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Ep
A3- Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5- Stratifiec
A10 - 2 cm M
A11 - Deplete
A10 - 2 cm M | Bennington silt loar
the depth needed to document the in
Horizon
A

- | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color
10YR

 | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 icators a | slopes of indicators.) (Type: - ix 95 | CConcentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
trix
trix
trix
ce
fface
IS | Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
Iox Features
%
5

Indicators
Undicators
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0 | Location: PL=Porel
Type
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
F12 - Iron-M
TF12 - Very
Other (Expla | Lining, M=Matrix) Location PL matric Soils 1 Frairie Redox urface langanese Masss r Shallow Dark S ain in Remarks) | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

 | SolLS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descrip
Top
Depth
0

NRCS Hydric
0
0

NRCS Hydric | e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Er
A3 - Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5 - Stratifice
A1 - Deplete
A12 - Thick D
S1 - Sandy M | Bennington silt loar
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color

ere if ind | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 icators a constant c | slopes
of indicators.) (Type -
ix
95

- | C=Concentration
 D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)

trix
ral
trix
ce
rface
IS | vered/Coated Sand Grains,
lox Features
5

Indicators | Location: PL=Pore I | Lining. M=Matrix) Location PL Prairie Redox urface Manganese Mass Shallow Dark S ain in Remarks) wetland hydrology must b | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

ess
urface | SolLS Map Unit Name Profile Descrip Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric | e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field In
A1- Histosol
A2- Histic Er
A3- Black Hi
A4- Hydroge
A5- Stratifice
A10- 2 cm M
A11- Deplete
A12 - Thick E
S1 - Sandy M
S3 - 5 cm Mu | Bennington silt loai
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color

ere if ind | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 | slopes
of indicators) (Type (
ix
95
95

are not press
S4 - Sandy (
S5 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Co
Red
Color (Moist)

trix
rral
trix
ce
rface
IS | Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
Iox Features
5

Indicators
Indicators of hydrophy | Location: PL=Pore
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
S7 | Lining. M=Matrix) Location PL PL | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

ses
urface | SolLS Map Unit Name Profile Descrip Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric NRCS Hydric | e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Er
A3 - Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5 - Stratifier
A11 - Deplete
A12 - Thick IC
S1 - Sandy M
S3 - 5 cm ML
Type: | Bennington silt loai
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color

ere if ind | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 | t slopes
of indicators.) (Type:
ix
95
95

- | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
trix
rral
trix
ce
fface
1s | Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
IOX Features
%
5

Indicators
Indicators
1 Indicators of hydrophy
Hydric Soil | Location: PL=Pore
Type
C

s for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Da | Lining. M=Matrix) | Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) silty clay loam | Restrictive Layer
(If Observed) | e:
ption
(Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field In
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Eg
A3 - Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5 - Stratified
A10 - 2 cm M
A11 - Deplete
A12 - Thick E
S1 - Sandy M
S3 - 5 cm Mu | Bennington silt loai
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color
10YR

ere if ind | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 licators a 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | slopes of indicators.) (Type: f ix % 95 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
ral
trix
ce
rface
is | Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
IOX Features
%
5

Indicators
Indicators
* Indicators of hydrophy
Hydric Soil | Location: PL=Pore I
Type
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
F12 - Iron-M
SF12 - Iron-M
Other (Explain
Very Other (Explain
Present? | Lining, M=Matrix) Location PL Intic Soils 1 Prairie Redox urface Aanganese Mass Shallow Dark S ain in Remarks) wetland hydrology must b | Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) silty clay loam | SoiLS Map Unit Name Profile Descri Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric Restrictive Layer (f Observed) Remarks: | e:
ption (Describe to
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Ep
A3- Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5 - Stratifier
A10 - 2 cm M
A11 - Deplete
A12 - Thick E
S1 - Sandy M
S3 - 5 cm ML | Bennington silt loar
the depth needed to document the in
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color
10YR

ere if ind | percent
m the absence
Matri
(Moist)
4/2

iicators a
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0 | slopes of indicators.) (Type: 4 X 95 </td <td>C=Concentration</td> <td>D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
trix
trix
ce
rface
IS</td> <td>Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
Iox Features
%
5

Indicators
Indicators
1 Indicators of hydrophy
Hydric Soil</td> <td>Location: PL=Parel
Type
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
F12 - Iron-M
TF12 - Very
Other (Expla</td> <td>Lining, M=Matrix) Location PL natic Soils 1 rairie Redox urface Manganese Mass r Shallow Dark S ain in Remarks) wetland hydrology must b</td> <td>Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

</td> | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
trix
trix
ce
rface
IS | Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
Iox Features
%
5

Indicators
Indicators
1 Indicators of hydrophy
Hydric Soil | Location: PL=Parel
Type
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
F12 - Iron-M
TF12 - Very
Other (Expla | Lining, M=Matrix) Location PL natic Soils 1 rairie Redox urface Manganese Mass r Shallow Dark S ain in Remarks) wetland hydrology must b | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

 | Remarks:
SOILS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descrip
Top
Depth
0

NRCS Hydric
Restrictive Layer
(If Observed)
Remarks: | e:
ption (Describe to
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Er
A3 - Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5 - Stratifice
A1 - Deplete
A1 - Deplete
A1 - Deplete
A1 - Deplete
A1 - Sandy M
S3 - 5 cm Mu | Bennington silt loar
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color

ere if ind | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 icators a constant constan | slopes of indicators.) (Type - I IX 95 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)

trix
ral
trix
ce
fface
is | vered/Coated Sand Grains,
lox Features
5

Indicators
Indicators

Indicators

 | Location: PL=Pore I
Type
C

s for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
F12 - Iron-N
TF12 - Very
Other (Expla | Lining. M=Matrix)
 | Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) silty clay loam | SolLS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descrip
Top
Depth
0

NRCS Hydric
NRCS Hydric
Restrictive Layer
(If Observed)
Remarks: | e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field In
A1- Histosol
A2- Histic Er
A3- Black Hi
A4- Hydroge
A5- Stratifice
A10- 2 cm M
A11- Deplete
A10- 2 cm M
A11- Deplete
A12 - Thick E
S1 - Sandy M
S3 - 5 cm ML
Type: | Bennington silt loai
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color

ere if ind | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 | slopes of indicators.) (Type - indicators.) (Type - indicators.) ix 95 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Co
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
trix
trix
ce
fface
15 | Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
Iox Features
5

Indicators
Indicators
1 Indicators of hydrophy
Hydric Soll | Location: PL=Pore
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
TF12 - Iron-M
TF12 - Very
Other (Expla | Lining. M=Matrix) | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

ses
urface | SoiLS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descrip
Top
Depth
0

NRCS Hydric
NRCS Hydric
Restrictive Layer
(f Observed)
Remarks: | e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Er
A3 - Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5 - Stratifier
A12 - Thick E
S1 - Sandy M
S3 - 5 cm ML
Type: | Bennington silt loai
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
10YR

ere if ind | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 | t slopes
of indicators.) (Type:
ix
95

- | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Co
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
trix
ce
rface
is | Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
IOX Features
5

Indicators
Indicators
1 Indicators of hydrophy
Hydric Soil | Location: PL=Pore
Type
C

of or Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
Y

 | Lining. M=Matrix) | Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) silty clay loam | | | | | | |
| C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
rral
trix
ce | vered/Coated Sand Grains;
lox Features
%
5

Indicators
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0 | Location: PL=Porel
Type
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
F12 - Iron-M
TF12 - Very
Other (Expla | Lining, M=Matrix) Location PL matic Soils 1 rrairie Redox urface Manganese Mass Sahallow Dark S ain in Remarks) | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SoiLS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descrip
Top
Depth
0

NRCS Hydric
0
0

0
0

 | e:
ption (Describe to
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Ep
A3- Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5- Stratifiec
A10 - 2 cm M
A11 - Deplete
A10 - 2 cm M | Bennington silt loar
the depth needed to document the in
Horizon
A

- | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color
10YR

 | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 icators a | slopes of indicators.) (Type: - ix 95

 | CConcentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
trix
trix
trix
ce
fface
IS | Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
Iox Features
%
5

Indicators
Undicators
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0 | Location: PL=Porel
Type
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
F12 - Iron-M
TF12 - Very
Other (Expla | Lining, M=Matrix) Location PL matric Soils 1 Frairie Redox urface langanese Masss r Shallow Dark S ain in Remarks) | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SolLS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descrip
Top
Depth
0

NRCS Hydric
0
0

NRCS Hydric | e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Er
A3 - Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5 - Stratifice
A1 - Deplete
A12 - Thick D
S1 - Sandy M | Bennington silt loar
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color

ere if ind | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 icators a constant c | slopes
of indicators.) (Type -
ix
95

-

 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)

trix
ral
trix
ce
rface
IS | vered/Coated Sand Grains,
lox Features
5

Indicators | Location: PL=Pore I | Lining. M=Matrix) Location PL Prairie Redox urface Manganese Mass Shallow Dark S ain in Remarks) wetland hydrology must b | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

ess
urface | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SolLS Map Unit Name Profile Descrip Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric | e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field In
A1- Histosol
A2- Histic Er
A3- Black Hi
A4- Hydroge
A5- Stratifice
A10- 2 cm M
A11- Deplete
A12 - Thick E
S1 - Sandy M
S3 - 5 cm Mu | Bennington silt loai
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color

ere if ind | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 | slopes
of indicators) (Type (
ix
95
95

are not press
S4 - Sandy (
S5

 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Co
Red
Color (Moist)

trix
rral
trix
ce
rface
IS | Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
Iox Features
5

Indicators
Indicators of hydrophy | Location: PL=Pore
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
S7 | Lining. M=Matrix) Location PL PL | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

ses
urface | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | |
| SolLS Map Unit Name Profile Descrip Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric NRCS Hydric | e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Er
A3 - Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5 - Stratifier
A11 - Deplete
A12 - Thick IC
S1 - Sandy M
S3 - 5 cm ML
Type: | Bennington silt loai
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color

ere if ind | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 | t slopes
of indicators.) (Type:
ix
95
95

-

 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
trix
rral
trix
ce
fface
1s | Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
IOX Features
%
5

Indicators
Indicators
1 Indicators of hydrophy
Hydric Soil | Location: PL=Pore
Type
C

s for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Da | Lining. M=Matrix) | Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) silty clay loam | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restrictive Layer
(If Observed) | e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field In
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Eg
A3 - Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5 - Stratified
A10 - 2 cm M
A11 - Deplete
A12 - Thick E
S1 - Sandy M
S3 - 5 cm Mu | Bennington silt loai
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color
10YR

ere if ind | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 licators a 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | slopes of indicators.) (Type: f ix % 95

 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
ral
trix
ce
rface
is | Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
IOX Features
%
5

Indicators
Indicators
* Indicators of hydrophy
Hydric Soil | Location: PL=Pore I
Type
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
F12 - Iron-M
SF12 - Iron-M
Other (Explain
Very Other (Explain
Present? | Lining, M=Matrix) Location PL Intic Soils 1 Prairie Redox urface Aanganese Mass Shallow Dark S ain in Remarks) wetland hydrology must b | Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) silty clay loam | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SoiLS Map Unit Name Profile Descri Top Depth 0 NRCS Hydric Restrictive Layer (f Observed) Remarks: | e:
ption (Describe to
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Ep
A3- Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5 - Stratifier
A10 - 2 cm M
A11 - Deplete
A12 - Thick E
S1 - Sandy M
S3 - 5 cm ML | Bennington silt loar
the depth needed to document the in
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color
10YR

ere if ind | percent
m the absence
Matri
(Moist)
4/2

iicators a
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0 | slopes of indicators.) (Type: 4 X 95 </td <td>C=Concentration</td> <td>D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
trix
trix
ce
rface
IS</td> <td>Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
Iox Features
%
5

Indicators
Indicators
1 Indicators of hydrophy
Hydric Soil</td> <td>Location: PL=Parel
Type
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
F12 - Iron-M
TF12 - Very
Other (Expla</td> <td>Lining, M=Matrix) Location PL natic Soils 1 rairie Redox urface Manganese Mass r Shallow Dark S ain in Remarks) wetland hydrology must b</td> <td>Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

</td>

 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
trix
trix
ce
rface
IS | Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
Iox Features
%
5

Indicators
Indicators
1 Indicators of hydrophy
Hydric Soil | Location: PL=Parel
Type
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
F12 - Iron-M
TF12 - Very
Other (Expla | Lining, M=Matrix) Location PL natic Soils 1 rairie Redox urface Manganese Mass r Shallow Dark S ain in Remarks) wetland hydrology must b | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remarks:
SOILS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descrip
Top
Depth
0

NRCS Hydric
Restrictive Layer
(If Observed)
Remarks: | e:
ption (Describe to
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Er
A3 - Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5 - Stratifice
A1 - Deplete
A1 - Deplete
A1 - Deplete
A1 - Deplete
A1 - Sandy M
S3 - 5 cm Mu | Bennington silt loar
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color

ere if ind | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 icators a constant constan | slopes of indicators.) (Type - I IX 95

 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Cor
Red
Color (Moist)

trix
ral
trix
ce
fface
is | vered/Coated Sand Grains,
lox Features
5

Indicators
Indicators

Indicators

 | Location: PL=Pore I
Type
C

s for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
F12 - Iron-N
TF12 - Very
Other (Expla | Lining. M=Matrix) | Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) silty clay loam | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SolLS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descrip
Top
Depth
0

NRCS Hydric
NRCS Hydric
Restrictive Layer
(If Observed)
Remarks: | e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field In
A1- Histosol
A2- Histic Er
A3- Black Hi
A4- Hydroge
A5- Stratifice
A10- 2 cm M
A11- Deplete
A10- 2 cm M
A11- Deplete
A12 - Thick E
S1 - Sandy M
S3 - 5 cm ML
Type: | Bennington silt loai
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
Color

ere if ind | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 | slopes of indicators.) (Type - indicators.) (Type - indicators.) ix 95

 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Co
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
trix
trix
ce
fface
15 | Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
Iox Features
5

Indicators
Indicators
1 Indicators of hydrophy
Hydric Soll | Location: PL=Pore
C

5 for Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
TF12 - Iron-M
TF12 - Very
Other (Expla | Lining. M=Matrix) | Texture
(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
silty clay loam

ses
urface | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SoiLS
Map Unit Name
Profile Descrip
Top
Depth
0

NRCS Hydric
NRCS Hydric
Restrictive Layer
(f Observed)
Remarks: | e:
ption (Describe to
Bottom
Depth
16

Soil Field Ir
A1- Histosol
A2 - Histic Er
A3 - Black Hi
A4 - Hydroge
A5 - Stratifier
A12 - Thick E
S1 - Sandy M
S3 - 5 cm ML
Type: | Bennington silt loai
Horizon
A

 | m, 2 to 6
dicator or confir
10YR

ere if ind | percent m the absence Matri (Moist) 4/2 | t slopes
of indicators.) (Type:
ix
95

-

 | C=Concentration | D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Co
Red
Color (Moist)
5/6

trix
trix
ce
rface
is | Vered/Coated Sand Grains;
IOX Features
5

Indicators
Indicators
1 Indicators of hydrophy
Hydric Soil | Location: PL=Pore
Type
C

of or Problem
A16 - Coast
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
S7 - Dark S
Y

 | Lining. M=Matrix) | Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam) silty clay loam | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



Midwest Region

					•
VEGETATION	(Species identified in all uppercase are no	on-native spec	cies.)		
Tree Stratum (F	Plot size: 30 ft radius)				
	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status	Dominance Test Worksheet
1.				#N/A	
2.					Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)
3.					、/
4					Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)
5					
6					Descent of Deminant Species That Are ORL EACIAL as EAC: 100% (A/P)
					Percent of Dominant Species that Are Obl., FACW, of FAC. 100% (Arb)
<u> </u>					• • • • • • •
8.					Prevalence Index Worksheet
9.					Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
10.					OBL spp. 10 x 1 = 10
	Total Cove	er= 0			FACW spp. 35 x 2 = 70
					FAC spp. $55 \times 3 = 165$
Sapling/Shrub S	tratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)				FACU spp. 0 $x 4 = 0$
1.	($UPL spp. \qquad 0 \qquad x \ 5 = 0$
2					
2.					Total 100 (A) 245 (D)
<u> </u>					100 (A) <u>245 (B)</u>
4.					
5.					Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.450
6.					
7.					
8.					Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
9.					Yes No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
10					\Box Yes \Box No Dominance Test is > 50%
	Total Cove	ar = 0			
	10121 0010	0			
Herb Stratum (P	lot size: 5 ft radius)	00	V	540	☐ Yes ☐ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *
1.	Apocynum cannabinum	30	Y	FAC	* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be
2.	Carex annectens	20	Y	FACW	present, unless disturbed or problematic.
3.	Phalaris arundinacea	15	Y	FACW	
4.	Juncus tenuis	15	Y	FAC	Definitions of Vegetation Strata:
5.	Eupatorium perfoliatum	5	Ν	OBL	
6	Scirpus atrovirens	5	N	OBL	Tree - Woody plants 3 in (7.6cm) or more in diameter at
7	Toxicodendron radicans	10	N	FAC	breast height (DBH), regardless of height.
8				1710	
0.					Sanling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in DBH and greater than 3.28
9.					ft. tall.
10.					
11.					
12.					Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall
13.					and woody plants less than 3.20 ft. tall.
14.					
15.					Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.
	Total Cove	ər = 100			•
		- 100			
) M / = = = = 1 / (im = = - O)					
	atum (FIOL SIZE: 30 IL PAOLUS)				
1.					
2.					
3.					Hydrophytic Vegetation Present Ves No
4.					
5					
υ.		or = 0			
0.	Lotal Cove				
Remarks [.]	Vegetation disturbed from parking l	lot abutting v	vetland to	the west	
Remarks:	Vegetation disturbed from parking I	lot abutting v	wetland to	the west.	

Additional Remarks:



Project/Site: Applicant: Investigator #1: Soil Unit: Landform: Slope (%): Are climatic/hyd	Shannon-A AEP Betsy Ewol Bennington trologic cond	stor 138 kV Line Ex dt a silt loam, 2 to 6 pe Latitude: ditions on the site ty	rcent slo 39.931 pical for	Project Inverses 54 this time	estigator #2: Local Relief: Longitude: e of year? (iff	Convex -82.818 no, explain i	Stantec Project #: WWI/WWI Classification:	193705839 : N/A 	 No	Date: County: State: Wetland ID: Sample Point: Community ID: Section:	06/14/18 Franklin Ohio Wetland 3 SP06 Upland 24
Are Vegetation	□, Soil □,	or Hydrology 🗆 sig	nificantl	y disturb	ed?		Are normal circumsta	nces present?)	Township:	12N
Are Vegetation	□, Soil □,	or Hydrology 🗆 nat	urally pr	oblemat	ic?		Yes	N		Range:	21W Dir:
SUMMARY OF	FINDINGS										
Hydrophytic Ve	getation Pre	sent?		Yes	i ⊡ No			Hydric Soils	Present?		🗆 Yes 🗹 No
Wetland Hydrol	ogy Present	?		□ Yes	i ⊡ No	1		Is This Samp	ling Point	Within A Wetl	and? 🔲 Yes 🖾 No
Remarks:	Sample poi	int in old field adjace	ent to we	etland.							
HYDROLOGY											
Wetland Hydr Primary:	Al - Surface A2 - High Wa A3 - Saturatio B1 - Water M B2 - Sedimer M B3 - Drift Der B4 - Algal Ma B5 - Iron Dep B7 - Inundatio B8 - Sparsely	ators (Check here i Water ater Table on farks nt Deposits oosits at or Crust oosits on Visible on Aerial Ima y Vegetated Concave S	agery Surface	ors are r	bot present B9 - Water-S B13 - Aquatic B14 - True A C1 - Hydroge C3 - Oxidized C4 - Presenc C6 - Recent I C7 - Thin Mu D9 - Gauge o Other (Explai	☐ tained Lea c Fauna quatic Pla en Sulfide d Rhizospl ee of Redu lron Redu ck Surface or Well Da n in Rema	aves Odor Deress on Living Roots Iced Iron ction in Tilled Soils e ta arks)		Secondary:	B6 - Surface Sc B10 - Drainage C2 - Dry-Seaso C8 - Crayfish B C9 - Saturation D1 - Stunted or D2 - Geomorph D5 - FAC-Neutr	oil Cracks Patterns n Water Table urrows Visible on Aerial Imagery Stressed Plants ic Position al Test
Field Observat Surface Water Water Table Pr Saturation Pres	ions: Present? esent? ent?	□ Yes ☑ No □ Yes ☑ No □ Yes ☑ No	Depth: Depth: Depth:		(in.) (in.) (in.)			Wetland Hyd	drology Pr	resent? □	Yes ☑ No
Describe Record	ed Data (str	eam gauge, monitori	ng well, a	aerial pho	otos, previous	s inspecti	ons), if available:		N/A		
Remarks:											
SOILS		Poppington cilt loor	n 2 to 6	porcont	clopes						
Profile Descrip	ntion (Describe to	the depth needed to document the in	ticator or confir	m the sheence of	f indicatore) (Tune: C	-Concentration	D-Depletion RM-Reduced Matrix CS-Cover	red/Costed Sand Graine:	ocation: PI - Pore Li	ning M-Matrix)	
Тор	Bottom			Matri	ix	oonoonnaaon,	Red	ox Features		, m maanky	Texture
Depth	Depth	Horizon	Color	(Moist)	%		Color (Moist)	%	Type	Location	(e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	16	А	10YR	3/3	100						silt loam
								<u> </u>			
Restrictive Layer	A1- Histosol A2 - Histic Ep A3 - Black Hi A4 - Hydroge A5 - Stratified A10 - 2 cm M A11 - Deplete A12 - Thick E S1 - Sandy M S3 - 5 cm ML	bipedon istic en Sulfide d Layers luck ed Below Dark Surface Jark Surface luck Wineral Joky Peat or Peat			S4 - Sandy G S5 - Sandy G S6 - Stripped F1 - Loamy N F2 - Loamy C F3 - Depletec F6 - Redox D F7 - Depletec F8 - Redox D	Gleyed Mar Redox I Matrix Auck Mine Gleyed Ma d Matrix Dark Surfa d Dark Surfa Dark Surfa	trix ral trix ce rface is	Indicators	ic regetation and w Ric vegetation and w Proceed:	Trairie Redox Urface langanese Mass Shallow Dark S ain in Remarks)	es urface a present, unless disturbed or problematic.
(If Observed)	Type:	N/A		Depth:	N/A			Hydric Soil	Present?		res 🗹 No
Remarks:											



Midwest Region

ject/one.	Shannon-Asion 130 KV Line Extension	Појсог			
GETATION	(Species identified in all uppercase are non-na	ative spec	cies.)		
ee Stratum (F	Plot size: 30 ft radius)				
	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status	Dominance Test Worksheet
1.				#N/A	
2.					Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)
3.					(`)
4.					Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)
5.					
6					Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL EACW or EAC: 100% (A/B)
0. 7					
0					Brouglance Index Worksheet
0.					
9.					
10.					$OBL spp. \qquad 0 \qquad X I = 0$
	Total Cover =	0			FACW spp. $0 \times 2 = 0$
					FAC spp. 50 x $3 = 150$
apling/Shrub S	tratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)				FACU spp. 45 x 4 = 180
1.				#N/A	UPL spp. <u>5</u> x 5 = <u>25</u>
2.					
3.					Total 100 (A) <u>355</u> (B)
4.					
5.					Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.550
6.					
7.					
8.					Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
9					□ Yes □ No ■ Rapid Test for Hydronbytic Vegetation
10					\Box Vec \Box No Dominance Test is > 50%
10.	Total Cover =	0			
		0			
					Yes V No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
lerb Stratum (P	Plot size: 5 ft radius)	00	V	540	☐ Yes ☐ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *
1.	Poa pratensis	20	Y	FAC	* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be
2.	Trifolium repens	10		FACU	present, unless disturbed or problematic.
3.	Cirsium arvense	10		FACU	
4.	Apocynum cannabinum	30	Y	FAC	Definitions of Vegetation Strata:
5.	Dipsacus fullonum	10		FACU	
6	Elaeagnus commutata	5		UPL	Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at
7.	Symphyotrichum pilosum	5		FACU	breast height (DBH), regardless of height.
8.	Erigeron annuus	10		FACU	
9.					Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28
10.					ft. tall.
11					
12					Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size,
12.					and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.
13.					
14.					Woody Vince All woody vince greater than 3.28 ft in height
15.					woody villes - All woody villes greater than 3.26 ft. in height.
	Total Cover =	100			
loody Vine Stra	atum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)				
1.					
2.					
3.					Hydrophytic Vegetation Present Yes No
4.					
5.					
	Total Cover =	0			
		-			
lemarks:					

Page 2 of 2

ORAM Data Forms

Wetland 1

6/14/18

Background Information

Betsy Ewoldt

later	
^{late:} 6/14/18	
ffiliation: Stantec	
ddress: 11687 Lebanon Road, Cincinnati, OH	
hone Number: 513-842-8200	
-mail address: betsy.ewoldt@stantec.com	
Name of Wetland: Wetland 1	
/egetation Communit(ies): PEM	
IGM Class(es):	
ocation of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, r	roads, etc.
See allached Figure 2.	
_at/Long or UTM Coordinate 39.9318, -82.824	
_at/Long or UTM Coordinate 39.9318, -82.824 JSGS Quad Name Reynoldsburg	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 39.9318, -82.824 JSGS Quad Name Reynoldsburg County Franklin	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 39.9318, -82.824 JSGS Quad Name Reynoldsburg County Franklin Township 12N, 21W	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 39.9318, -82.824 JSGS Quad Name Reynoldsburg County Franklin Township 12N, 21W Section and Subsection Sec. 24	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 39.9318, -82.824 USGS Quad Name Reynoldsburg County Franklin Township 12N, 21W Section and Subsection Sec. 24 Hydrologic Unit Code 050600011504	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 39.9318, -82.824 USGS Quad Name Reynoldsburg County Franklin Township 12N, 21W Section and Subsection Sec. 24 Hydrologic Unit Code 050600011504 Site Visit Shannon-Astor 138 kV Line Extension Project	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 39.9318, -82.824 USGS Quad Name Reynoldsburg County Franklin Township 12N, 21W Section and Subsection Sec. 24 Hydrologic Unit Code 050600011504 Site Visit Shannon-Astor 138 kV Line Extension Project National Wetland Inventory Map N/A	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 39.9318, -82.824 JSGS Quad Name Reynoldsburg County Franklin Township 12N, 21W Section and Subsection Sec. 24 Hydrologic Unit Code 050600011504 Site Visit Shannon-Astor 138 kV Line Extension Project National Wetland Inventory Map N/A Ohio Wetland Inventory Map N/A	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 39.9318, -82.824 JSGS Quad Name Reynoldsburg County Franklin Township 12N, 21W Section and Subsection Sec. 24 Hydrologic Unit Code 050600011504 Site Visit Shannon-Astor 138 kV Line Extension Project National Wetland Inventory Map N/A Ohio Wetland Inventory Map N/A Soil Survey Crosby silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	

vvelland	w	etl	ar	١d	1
----------	---	-----	----	----	---

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

and 1	Betsy Ewoldt		6/14/18
#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human- induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	\mathbf{X}	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	X	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	X	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <u>http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap</u>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

Wetland 1

Betsy Ewoldt

6/14/18

#	Question	Circle one	
1	Critical Habitat. Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO K Go to Question 2
2	Threatened or Endangered Species. Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO X Go to Question 3
3	Documented High Quality Wetland. Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO X Go to Question 4
4	Significant Breeding or Concentration Area. Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland	NO X Go to Question 5
5	Category 1 Wetlands. Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,</i> or <i>Phragmites australis,</i> or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO So to Question 6
6	Bogs. Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO X Go to Question 7
Z	Fens. Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO X Go to Question 8a
8a	"Old Growth Forest." Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead spage and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO X Go to Question 8b

0L	Meture forested wotlands Is the wotland a forested wetland with	YES	NO
08	50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status.	Go to Question 9a
	the second s	VES I	NOISZ
9a	Lake Erie coastal and tributary wettands. Is the wettand located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation as the state of the tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	Go to Question 9b	Go to Question 10
9h	Does the welland's hydrology result from measures designed to	YES	NOV
50	prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	Go to Question 90
		Go to Question 10	1
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or these dominated by submarsed aquatic venetation	YES Go to Question 9d	NO X Go to Question 10
0 d	Doos the wetland have a predominance of native species within its	YES	NOV
90	vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	Wetland is a Category 3 wetland	Go to Question 96
		Go to Question 10	
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO X Go to Question 10
40	Lake Blain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) Is the wetland located in	YES	NOISZ
10	Lucas, Fullon, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	Go to Question 1
11	Relict Wet Prairies. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO Complete Quantitative Rating

Wetland 1

Shannon-Astor 138 kV Transmission Line Extension Project

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	Zygademus elegans var. glaucus	Calla palustris	Carex cryptolepis	Calamagrostis canadensis
Myriophyllum spicatum	Cacalia plantaginea	Carex atlantica var. capillacea	Carex lasiocarpa	Calamogrostis stricta
Najas minor	Carex flava	Carex echinata	Carex stricta	Carex atherodes
Phalaris arundinacea	Carex sterilis	Carex oligosperma	Cladium mariscoides	Carex buxbaumii
Phragmites australis	Carex stricta	Carex trisperma	Calamagrostis stricta	Carex pellita
Potamogeton crispus	Deschampsia caespitosa	Chamaedaphne calyculata	Calamagrostis canadensis	Carex sartwellii
Ranunculus ficaria	Eleocharis rostellata	Decodon verticillatus	Quercus palustris	Gentiana andrewsii
Rhamnus frangula	Eriophorum viridicarinatum	Eriophorum virginicum		Helianthus grosseserratus
Typha angustifolia	Gentianopsis spp.	Larix laricina		Liatris spicata
Typha xglauca	Lobelia kalmii	Nemopanthus mucronatus		Lysimachia quadriflora
	Parnassia glauca	Schechzeria palustris		Lythrum alatum
	Potentilla fruticosa	Sphagnum spp.		Pycnanthemum virginianum
	Rhamnus alnifolia	Vaccinium macrocarpon		Silphium terebinthinaceum
	Rhynchospora capillacea	Vaccinium corymbosum		Sorghastrum nutans
	Salix candida	Vaccinium oxycoccos		Spartina pectinata
	Salix myricoides	Woodwardia virginica		Solidago riddellii
	Salix serissima	Xyris difformis		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

6





Shannon-Astor 138 kV Transmission Line Extension Project



34.5

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

and of highest quality

and 1	Betsy Ewoldt		6/14/18
		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative	Metric 1. Size	0	No.
rtating	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	7	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	15	
	Metric 4. Habitat	11.5	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	1	
	TOTAL SCORE	34.5	Category based on scor breakpoints Category 2

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

6/14/18

Betsy Ewoldt Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NOX	Is quantitative rating score <i>less</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>excluding</i> gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over- categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NOX	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NOX	Is quantitative rating score greater than the Category 2 scoring threshold (including any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the "gray zone" for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO X	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1- 54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit moderate OR superior hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was not categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO X Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, loca or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.



End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Betsy Ewoldt

6/14/18

Background Information

Betsy Ewoldt	
^{Date:} 6/14/18	
Affiliation: Stantec	
Address: 11687 Lebanon Road, Cincinnati, OH	
Phone Number: 513-842-8200	
-mail address: betsy.ewoldt@stantec.com	
Name of Wetland: Wetland 2	
/egetation Communit(ies): PEM	
-IGM Class(es):	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 39.9315, -82.820	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 39.9315, -82.820 USGS Quad Name Reynoldsburg	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 39.9315, -82.820 USGS Quad Name Reynoldsburg ^{County} Franklin	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 39.9315, -82.820 USGS Quad Name Reynoldsburg ^{County} Franklin Township 12N, 21W	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 39.9315, -82.820 USGS Quad Name Reynoldsburg County Franklin Township 12N, 21W Section and Subsection Sec. 24	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 39.9315, -82.820 USGS Quad Name Reynoldsburg County Franklin Township 12N, 21W Section and Subsection Sec. 24 Hydrologic Unit Code 050600011504	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 39.9315, -82.820 USGS Quad Name Reynoldsburg County Franklin Township 12N, 21W Section and Subsection Sec. 24 Hydrologic Unit Code 050600011504 Site Visit Shannon-Astor 138 kV Line Extension Project	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 39.9315, -82.820 USGS Quad Name Reynoldsburg County Franklin Township 12N, 21W Section and Subsection Sec. 24 Hydrologic Unit Code 050600011504 Site Visit Shannon-Astor 138 kV Line Extension Project National Wetland Inventory Map N/A	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 39.9315, -82.820 USGS Quad Name Reynoldsburg County Franklin Township 12N, 21W Section and Subsection Sec. 24 Hydrologic Unit Code 050600011504 Site Visit Shannon-Astor 138 kV Line Extension Project National Wetland Inventory Map N/A Ohio Wetland Inventory Map N/A	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 39.9315, -82.820 USGS Quad Name Reynoldsburg County Franklin Township 12N, 21W Section and Subsection Sec. 24 Hydrologic Unit Code 050600011504 Site Visit Shannon-Astor 138 kV Line Extension Project National Wetland Inventory Map N/A Ohio Wetland Inventory Map N/A Soil Survey Kokomo silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	

Wetland 2		Wetland	2
-----------	--	---------	---

nd 2	Betsy Ewoldt		6/14/18
ame of Wetland: Wetland 2			
/etland Size (acres, hectares): 0.02			
ketch: Include north arrow, relationshi	ip with other surface waters, vege	tation zones, etc.	
	firstion of Cotorony Changes		
omments, Narrative Discussion, Justi	incation of Category Changes.		

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

and 2	Betsy Ewoldt	P	6/14/18
#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human- induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	X	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	X	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <u>http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap</u>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

Wetland 2

Betsy Ewoldt

6/14/18

#	Question	Circle one	
1	Critical Habitat. Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO X Go to Question 2
2	Threatened or Endangered Species. Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO X Go to Question 3
3	Documented High Quality Wetland. Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO X Go to Question 4
4	Significant Breeding or Concentration Area. Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland	NO X Go to Question 5
5	Category 1 Wetlands. Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,</i> or <i>Phragmites australis,</i> or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland	NO X Go to Question 6
6	Bogs. Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO X Go to Question 7
7	Fens. Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland	NO X Go to Question 8a
8a	"Old Growth Forest." Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO K Go to Question 8b

ind 2	Betsy Ewoldt		6/14/18
8b	Mature forested wetlands. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status.	NO X Go to Question 9a
		Go to Question 9a	NO IT I
9a	Lake Erie coastal and tributary wellands. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation or along a tributary to Lake Frie that is accessible to fish?	Ga to Question 9b	Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO Go to Question 90
-		Go to Question 10	10 15 0
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	Go to Question 9d	Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland	NO X Go to Question 96
		Go to Question 10	100 10 10
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO X Go to Question 10
10	Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this terms of water and its available.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO Ko Question 1
44	Type of wetrand and its quality.	VES	NO INZ
11	dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	Complete Quantitative Rating

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus	Calla palustris	Carex cryptolepis	Calamagrostis canadensis
Myriophyllum spicatum	Cacalia plantaginea	Carex atlantica var. capillacea	Carex lasiocarpa	Calamogrostis stricta
Vajas minor	Carex flava	Carex echinata	Carex stricta	Carex atherodes
Phalaris arundinacea	Carex sterilis	Carex oligosperma	Cladium mariscoides	Carex buxbaumi
Phragmites australis	Carex stricta	Carex trisperma	Calamagrostis stricta	Carex pellita
^p otamogeton crispus	Deschampsia caespitosa	Chamaedaphne calyculata	Calamagrostis canadensis	Carex sartwellin
Ranunculus ficaria	Eleocharis rostellata	Decodon verticillatus	Quercus palustris	Gentiana andrewsii
Rhamnus frangula	Eriophorum viridicarinatum	Eriophorum virginicum	~ 1	Helianthus grosseserratus
ypha angustifolia	Gentianopsis spp.	Larix laricina		Liatris spicata
Typha xglauca	Lobelia kalmii	Nemopanthus mucronatus		Lysimachia quadriflora
	Parnassia glauca	Schechzeria palustris		Lythrum alatum
	Potentilla fruticosa	Sphagnum spp.		Pycnanthemum virginianum
	Rhamnus alnifolia	Vaccinium macrocarpon		Silphium terebinthinaceum
	Rhynchospora capillacea	Vaccinium corymbosum		Sorghastrum nutans
	Salix candida	Vaccinium oxycoccos		Spartina pectinata
	Salix myricoides	Woodwardia virginica		Solidago riddellii
	Salix serissima	Xyris difformis		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.



Shannon-Astor 138 kV Transmission Line Extension Project



18

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

2

3

Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality

Present in moderate or greater amounts

and of highest quality

ind 2	Betsy Ewoldt		6/14/18
		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	4	March 1
	Metric 3. Hydrology	9	
	Metric 4. Habitat	9	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	-4	
	TOTAL SCORE	18	Category based on scor breakpoints Category 1

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

6/14/18

Betsy Ewoldt Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES NO X Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland		Is quantitative rating score <i>less</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>excluding</i> gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO	Is quantitative rating score greater than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>including</i> any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the "gray zone" for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NOX	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1- 54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit <i>moderate OR superior</i> hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was <i>not</i> categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.



End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Wetland 3

6/14/18

Background Information

Betsy Ewoldt	
^{Date:} 6/14/18	
Affiliation: Stantec	
Address: 11687 Lebanon Road, Cincinnati, OH	
Phone Number: 513-842-8200	
e-mail address: betsy.ewoldt@stantec.com	
Name of Wetland: Wetland 3	
Vegetation Communit(ies): PEM	
HGM Class(es):	
Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.	
See attached map.	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 39.9315, -82.8188	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 39.9315, -82.8188 USGS Quad Name Reynoldsburg	
Lat/Long or UTM ^{Coordinate} 39.9315, -82.8188 ^{USGS Quad Name} Reynoldsburg ^{County} Franklin	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 39.9315, -82.8188 USGS Quad Name Reynoldsburg ^{County} Franklin Township 12N, 21W	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 39.9315, -82.8188 USGS Quad Name Reynoldsburg County Franklin Township 12N, 21W Section and Subsection Sec. 24	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 39.9315, -82.8188 USGS Quad Name Reynoldsburg County Franklin Township 12N, 21W Section and Subsection Sec. 24 Hydrologic Unit Code 050600011504	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 39.9315, -82.8188 USGS Quad Name Reynoldsburg County Franklin Township 12N, 21W Section and Subsection Sec. 24 Hydrologic Unit Code 050600011504 Site Visit Shannon-Astor 138 kV Line Extension Project	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 39.9315, -82.8188 USGS Quad Name Reynoldsburg County Franklin Township 12N, 21W Section and Subsection Sec. 24 Hydrologic Unit Code 050600011504 Site Visit Shannon-Astor 138 kV Line Extension Project National Wetland Inventory Map N/A	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 39.9315, -82.8188 USGS Quad Name Reynoldsburg County Franklin Township 12N, 21W Section and Subsection Sec. 24 Hydrologic Unit Code 050600011504 Site Visit Shannon-Astor 138 kV Line Extension Project National Wetland Inventory Map N/A	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 39.9315, -82.8188 USGS Quad Name Reynoldsburg County Franklin Township 12N, 21W Section and Subsection Sec. 24 Hydrologic Unit Code 050600011504 Site Visit Shannon-Astor 138 kV Line Extension Project National Wetland Inventory Map N/A Ohio Wetland Inventory Map N/A Soil Survey Bennington silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 39.9315, -82.8188 USGS Quad Name Reynoldsburg County Franklin Township 12N, 21W Section and Subsection Sec. 24 Hydrologic Unit Code 050600011504 Site Visit Shannon-Astor 138 kV Line Extension Project National Wetland Inventory Map N/A Ohio Wetland Inventory Map N/A Soil Survey Bennington silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes Delineation report/map	

Wetland	3
---------	---

nd 3	Betsy Ewoldt	6/14/18
lame of Wetland: Wetland 3		
Vetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.02		
Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship	with other surface waters, vegetation zones, ef	tc.
Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justif	cation of Category Changes:	
Final score: 24 5	C	ategory: 1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

and 3	Betsy Ewoldt		6/14/18
#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human- induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	X	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	X	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

Wetland 3

Betsy Ewoldt

6/14/18

#	Question	Circle one	
1	Critical Habitat. Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO X Go to Question 2
2	Threatened or Endangered Species. Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.	NO X Go to Question 3
3	Documented High Quality Wetland. Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland	NO X Go to Question 4
4	Significant Breeding or Concentration Area. Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland	NO X Go to Question 5
5	Category 1 Wetlands. Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria, or Phragmites australis,</i> or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland	NO Go to Question 6
6	Bogs. Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland	NO X Go to Question 7
I	Fens. Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland	NO X Go to Question 8a
8a	"Old Growth Forest." Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO X Go to Question 8b
Shannon-Astor 138 kV Transmission Line Extension Project

tland 3	Betsy Ewoldt		6/14/18	
8b	Mature forested wetlands. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status.	NO X Go to Question 9a	
9a	Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation or along a tributary to Lake Frie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO X Go to Question 10	
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO X Go to Question 9c	
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aguatic vegetation.	Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 10	
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland	NO X Go to Question 9e	
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO X Go to Question 10	
10	Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11		
-11	Relict Wet Prairies. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO Complete Quantitative Rating	

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus	Calla palustris	Carex cryptolepis	Calamagrostis canadensis
Myriophyllum spicatum	Cacalia plantaginea	Carex atlantica var. capillacea	Carex lasiocarpa	Calamogrostis stricta
Najas minor	Carex flava	Carex echinata	Carex stricta	Carex atherodes
Phalaris arundinacea	Carex sterilis	Carex oligosperma	Cladium mariscoides	Carex buxbaumii
Phragmites australis	Carex stricta	Carex trisperma	Calamagrostis stricta	Carex pellita
Potamogeton crispus	Deschampsia caespitosa	Chamaedaphne calyculata	Calamagrostis canadensis	Carex sartwellii
Ranunculus ficaria	Eleocharis rostellata	Decodon verticillatus	Quercus palustris	Gentiana andrewsii
Rhamnus frangula	Eriophorum viridicarinatum	Eriophorum virginicum		Helianthus grosseserratus
Typha angustifolia	Gentianopsis spp.	Larix laricina		Liatris spicata
Typha xglauca	Lobelia kalmii	Nemopanthus mucronatus		Lysimachia quadriflora
	Parnassia glauca	Schechzeria palustris		Lythrum alatum
	Potentilla fruticosa	Sphagnum spp.		Pycnanthemum virginianum
	Rhamnus alnifolia	Vaccinium macrocarpon		Silphium terebinthinaceum
	Rhynchospora capillacea	Vaccinium corymbosum		Sorghastrum nutans
	Salix candida	Vaccinium oxycoccos		Spartina pectinata
	Salix myricoides	Woodwardia virginica		Solidago riddellii
	Salix serissima	Xyris difformis		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.



ORAM v. 5.0 Field Form Quantitative Rating

Shannon-Astor 138 kV Transmission Line Extension Project



24.5

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

3

Present in moderate or greater amounts

and of highest quality

and 3	Betsy Ewoldt	6/14/18	
		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative	Metric 1. Size	0	No. He AL
raing	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	8	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	8	4
	Metric 4. Habitat	8.5	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	all all a
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	0	
	TOTAL SCORE	24.5	Category based on scor breakpoints Category 1

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet,

Betsy Ewoldt Wetland Categorization Worksheet

6/14/18

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM	
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO	Is quantitative rating score less than the Category 2 scoring threshold (excluding gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over- categorized by the ORAM	
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.	
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO	Is quantitative rating score <i>greater</i> than the Category 2 scoring threshold (<i>including</i> any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM	
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.	
Does the quantitative score fall with the <i>"gray zone"</i> for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NOX	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1- 54(C).	
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit moderate OR superior hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was not categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO X Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, loca or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons of information for this determination should be provided.	

Final Category Choose one Category 1 Category 2 Category 3 Category 1 Image: Category 1 Image: Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

This foregoing document was electronically filed with the Public Utilities

Commission of Ohio Docketing Information System on

7/31/2018 2:30:21 PM

in

Case No(s). 18-1170-EL-BLN

Summary: Letter of Notification electronically filed by Ms. Christen M. Blend on behalf of AEP Ohio Transmission Power Company, Inc.